



FULL ACCESS

OCTOBER 2023 (ANY REVISIONS TO THIS DOCUMENT WILL NOT BE PRINTED.)

An electronic version of this book is available on our website and will be kept updated with all revisions at **<https://www.MB1Touch.com>**



Full Access Series 2023 Smart Chart

DOOR STYLES (Price Column)

<u>Veneer</u>	Renner (1)	Marion (3)	Portage (5)	Hanover (5)
Aldon (2)	Rory (0)*	Monterey (4)	Winthrop (5)	Hollibrunne (5)
Anson (5)	Salona (3)	Morris (4)	<u>Aluminum**</u>	Loring (5)
Barrington (3)	Tessa (1)*	Plainfield (3)	AF002	Melbourne (7)
Blair (0)	Williamsburg (3)	Plymouth (4)	AF003	Perin (6)
Brentwood (5)	<u>Slab</u>	Tamryn (3)*	AF006	Province (6)
Delray (3)	Vail (2)	Tunisia (6)	AF007	Richfield (7)
Heritage (3)	<u>Veneer Slab**</u>	Ultima (3)	AF010	Riff (6)
Jax (1)	Desoto (3)	Wyatt (4)	AF011	Sanibel (5)
Kadey (0)	Pennison (3)	<u>Raised Panel</u>	(see pages C100-103 for details)	Wakefield (5)
Kali (1)	Tarin (3)	Brookside Arch (3)	<u>Mitered</u>	Woodward (5)
Laroche (5)	<u>Flat Panel</u>	Brookside Cath (3)	Artesia (7)	<u>High Gloss Laminate**</u>
Manor (1)	Benson (2)	Brookside Sqr (3)	Bancroft (5)	Ricci (4)
Marco (5)	Brighton (5)	Clio (6)	Beckwith (5)	<u>Textured Laminate</u>
Mecca (2)	Cancun (7)	Danville (5)	Cayhill (4)	Nash (4)
Metro (4)	Cottage (5)	Guthrie (6)	Conklin (6)	Nella (4)
Milena (1)	Harvey (4)	Highland (6)	Denison (6)	
Pezzo (4)	Lyssa (5)	Kentwood (7)	Destin (5)	
Provincial (3)	Madrid (4)	Lynnville (5)		
Puritan (1)				

**High Gloss Laminate, Aluminum, and Veneer Slab door styles require two week extended lead time.

SPECIES

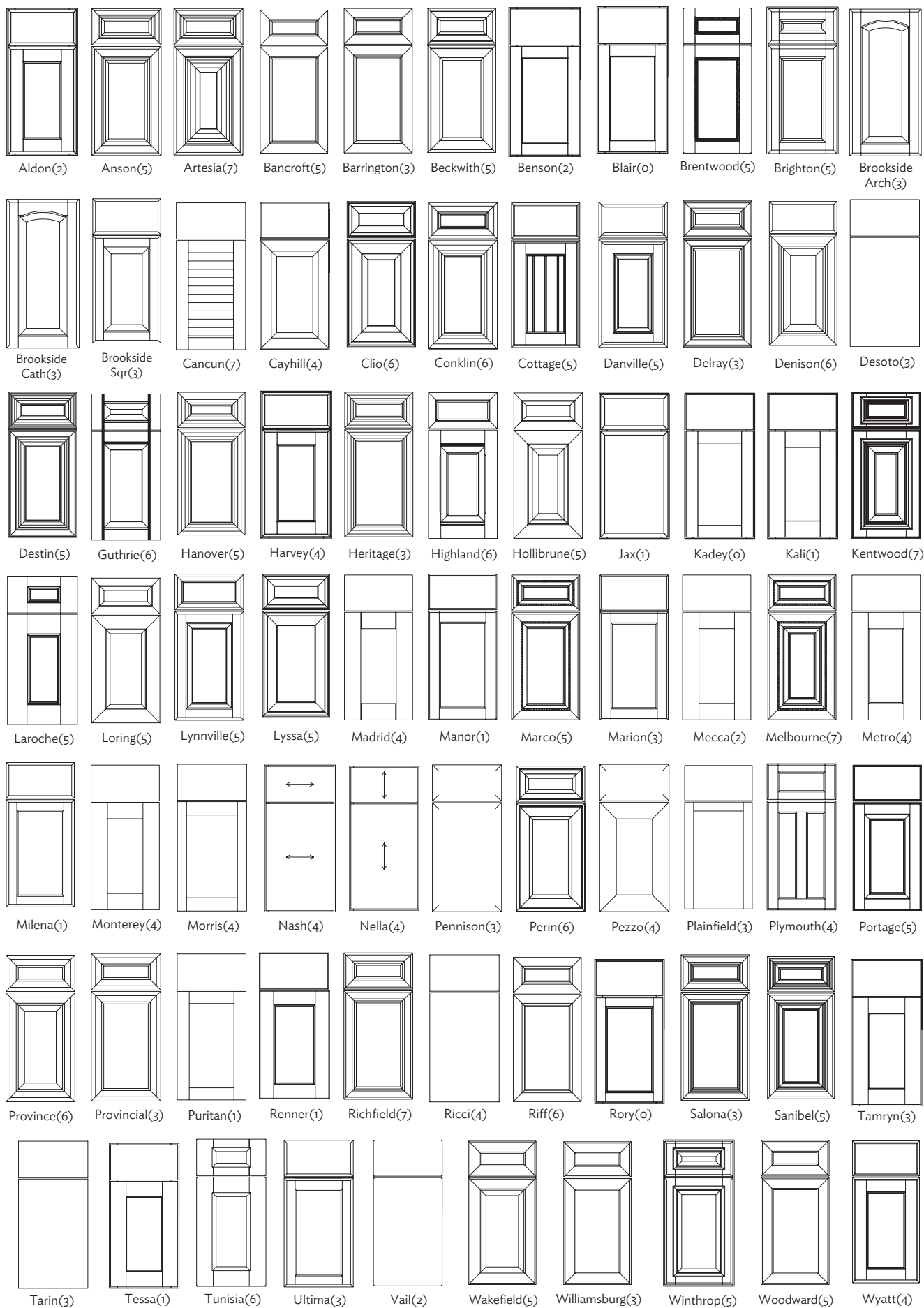
<u>No Upcharge</u>	<u>5% Premium</u>	<u>10% Premium</u>	<u>15% Premium</u>	<u>20% Premium</u>	<u>50% Premium</u>
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Cherry	Walnut	Bamboo Veneer
Oak	Rustic Oak	Maple			Wenge Veneer
Pecan	Rustic Pecan	Qtrswn			
		WhiteOak			

- Maple upcharge does not apply on opaque finishes unless Vintage Touch, Vintage Clear, or Antiquing are specified. See specification guide for additional details.

FINISH FACTS

<u>3% Finish Premium</u>	<u>10% Finish Premium</u>	<u>15% Finish Premium</u>	<u>25% Finish Premium</u>	<u>40% Finish Premium</u>
Canyon	Antiquing Effects	Truffle	Grey Ceruse	Blackberry
	Chestnut	All Opaques	High Gloss	Heirloom Black
<u>5% Finish Premium</u>	Coffee Glaze	Brushed Ebony	Laminates	
Ultra Matte Top Coat	Iced Top Coat	Brushed Sepia		
	Labrador	Cappuccino Glaze	<u>30% Finish Premium</u>	
	Pewter Glaze	Hazelnut Glaze	Bristol	
	Pumice	Natural Ceruse	Rococo	
	Textured	Onyx Glaze		
	Laminates	Porcelain Glaze		
		Vintage Clear Effects		
		Vintage Touch Effects		

Full Access Series 2023 Door Style Reference Guide



*Refer to Spec Guide pages for Drawer Front and Outside Profile option availability.

Effective 10/23 Supersedes 11/02/2023 versions

WARRANTY

Omega Cabinetry has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms & conditions, please visit:
<https://www.omegacabinetry.com/warranty>

CABINET CARE AND CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

<https://www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning>

INSTALLATION

<https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets. Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

HUMIDIFICATION

<https://www.masterbrand.com/humidification>

WOOD SPECIES

WOOD SPECIES:

Omega Full Access Cabinetry is available in select hardwoods and veneers including the following: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Oak, Pecan, Quartersawn Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Oak, Rustic Pecan and Walnut.

Just as no two trees are alike, the same applies to wood. How and where the tree grew will affect the frequency of mineral deposits, light and dark wood and a variety of grain patterns. Nature is responsible for the beauty of wood variation and each specie honors their own characteristics.

Alder

Alder features a straight, fine textured grain, similar to cherry and maple. It is light in weight and considerable softer than other Omega wood species and can dent and mar easily. With a fairly uniform honey color in its natural state, sapwood can be distinguished from the heart wood and tight pin knots are sometimes present. Alder takes most finish colors well, including mid-dark stains without becoming mottled in appearance.

Rustic Alder +5%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

Cherry +10%

Cherry is a smooth, even-grained hardwood known for its warmth, while its coloration can vary. Heartwood can range from deep red to reddish brown, and sapwood may be present with mineral streaking, fine pin holes and pitch pockets. In its natural state, cherry may have areas that are yellowish, green and gray. More color variation is to be expected in natural or light stains on cherry cabinetry. Cherry mellows and darkens with age and exposure to bright and/or direct sunlight will cause cherry wood to darken and become significantly redder.

Rustic Cherry +15%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

Maple +10%

Maple is characterized by its smooth, even and fine grain pattern. While maple can have some color variation, it is generally uniform in color. Mineral streaks are common in maple and will appear darker when stained. When darker stains are applied to maple, a mottled look will be apparent, due to the nature of maple wood.

Painted maple with 5 piece doors and drawer fronts will consist of an MDF center panel. Painted slab styles will feature the entire door and drawer front in MDF.

Oak

Northern red oak features predominant grain patterns that may be straight lined to arched and pointed. In a natural finish, color variations will be present and to be expected. Oak is known for its strength of species.

Rustic Oak +5%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

WOOD SPECIES

Quartersawn Oak +10%

Quartersawn white oak is known for distinctive rays and flecks in the wood grain, with colors that range from nearly white sapwood to darker gray/brown heartwood. Quartersawn white oak takes stain fairly evenly and is known for strength, durability and the beauty that comes from the cut of the wood. Cutting from the heart of the log, rather than the edges, gives visibility to long radiated rays that are the essence of quartersawn oak.

Pecan

Pecan is characterized by dramatic color variations ranging from white sapwood to reddish brown heartwood, often side by side in the same piece of wood. Expect to see pin holes, knots, burls and color streaks in pecan which does mellow with age, lessening color variation. Pecan is one of the stronger members of the hardwood family.

Rustic Pecan +5%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

Walnut +20%

Walnut brings smooth grain with warm appeal, featuring color tones from deep chocolate to light reddish-gray/brown. Sapwood will be present and range from light yellow to light brown, underscoring color variation within the same piece of wood. Walnut does mellow and lighten with age.

All door styles may not be available in all species.

Natural characteristics of wood and the variations in grain pattern and color are to be expected and not reason for product replacement as stated in the Omega Limited Lifetime Warranty.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Omega Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Omega Cabinetry's commitment to quality.

SPECIALTY MATERIALS

Specialty Veneers, High Gloss Laminates, and Textured Laminates are unique from our other wood species offerings and are not available in hardwood. Due to the limitations with this offering, see individual cabinet sections for availabilities. Construction of some components will also be slightly different and will be detailed as well.

VENEERS

- Additional two week lead time required.
- Available in Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin door styles.
- Prep for Glass is available; however Mullion door option is not.

Bamboo +50%

Caramelized bamboo veneer ranges in color from light honey to dark amber throughout, and features a straight, consistent grain pattern. Nodules are darker in color and are randomly interspersed within the bamboo staves.

Wenge +50%

Pronounced wen-gei, this veneer is a rare wood, dark brown in color that is known for fine, almost black veins in a straight and consistent grain pattern. Wenge as a reconstituted veneer, an engineered product offering superior color and grain consistency that is an environmentally responsible alternative to this endangered/rare wood species.

HIGH GLOSS LAMINATE +25%

- Additional two week lead time required.
- Available in Ricci door style in Black, Grey, or White.
- Not available with prep for glass and mullion applications.

High Gloss Laminate material is flat laminated to create a modern cabinet doors and drawer fronts. Featuring a color coordinated melamine back and matching edgebanding. High Gloss Laminate material is adhered to furniture board material and used in place of our 3/4" plywood veneer.

TEXTURED LAMINATE +10%

Unfinished cabinet sides will be plywood, finished sides will have textured laminate adhered to furniture board. Standard cabinet interiors will be white, open cabinets will be textured laminate to match the exterior.

SPECIALTY FINISHES

OMEGA'S FINISH PROCESSES:

Omega's finishing process starts with raw lumber from our rough mill in board-foot format that is then hand-selected by Omega's master craftsmen and women to ensure a premium aesthetic. The raw wood then proceeds through multiple sanding processes to guarantee a smooth, quality surface allowing us to build our finish characteristics from a strong foundation.

Opaque finishes start with a sprayed on primer which is then oven cured and hand sanded to buff out any raised surface materials to ensure a smooth surface going into the color coat. The products are then prepped for their finish coating, a tinted opaque application with an integrated protective topcoat. The final product is oven cured once again providing a durable, furniture quality finish with long lasting color consistency and adhesion.

Stained finishes begin with a preparatory hand sanding prior to their individual finish applications. When applicable a color toner is applied prior to the surface flood of the finishes wiping stage. Our stained finishes are then hand wiped to buff the material into the wood and remove excess in order to provide a depth and richness to the finished products. A sealer is applied and oven cured protecting the rich wood tones. The product is then sanded till smooth once more prior to the final layer of top coat. This final sand and top coat application helps to ensure the final satin-touch surface. Our stained finishes finally receive a premium grade, catalyzed varnish that is oven cured resulting in a quality furniture finish with long lasting color consistency and adhesion.

Omega offers a variety of hand-applied finish techniques or special effects to tailor to your unique finish needs.

Our finish processes deliver Omega's premium finish quality and is a true reflection of the craftsmanship provided by the men and women of Omega and has a lifetime warranty.

FINISHES:

Opaque Finishes (Paints) +15%

Available on Maple and Oak.

Maple doors will receive MDF center panels and MDO veneered end panels when possible. Slab doors and drawer fronts will be MDF. 5-pc drawer fronts will be solid wood.

Oak has an open grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns will remain visible with a paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting paint on oak.

CAUTION: Expansion and contraction with wood products is typical due to climatic conditions, potentially resulting in finish breaks, slight recesses and seam lines at stile, rail and panel joints. Seam lines and variations are normal characteristics of opaque finishes and will not be cause for product replacement. Joint separation may be more apparent on mitered doors, particularly in areas of high humidity.

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS & BENJAMIN MOORE COLOR MATCH +25%

Omega is offering the ability to color match Sherwin-Williams and Benjamin Moore. This program offers thousands of choices found at "The Sherwin-Williams Company" store or online at www.sherwin-williams.com and at "The Benjamin Moore Company" store or online at www.benjaminmoore.com. Available on maple wood species only. Glazing options, special effects, and optional topcoats are not available with this program. Please see Custom Opaque color matching if glaze, special effect, or optional topcoat is desired. Order will be processed within normal lead times from the received date of signed waiver form. Please include the color number, color name, and indicate Sherwin-Williams or Benjamin Moore paint on form.

Custom opaque touch-up kit, replacements, and additional parts are available for 6 months after sign off date. After the 6 month time frame the process starts over and a new form will have to be filled out and signed.

Custom Opaque Color Matching +25%

***+ any glaze or special effect pricing.**

Supply any national paint manufacturers information, including brand, color name and color ID and the Omega color lab will replicate the color on a sample door. A half door will be sent, with an assigned custom color number and a customer approval form to be signed and returned within 10 days of receipt. Upon acceptance, the custom color door will be processed within normal lead times from the received date of the signed approval form.

*Glazes and Special Effects that are available for opaque doors are also available to pair with custom colors. Standard glaze and special effect upcharges will apply.

Please request any glaze or special effect when ordering a custom color match.

UNFINISHED CABINETS

Unfinished cabinets are available at no upcharge. The warranty does not cover cabinets finished by others. Must specify if finish grade sides are needed. MDO sides are not available. Drawer boxes and accessories will have a natural finish.

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Custom Stain/Special Effect Match

+10% or greater, depending on complexity of finish process

Supply sample no smaller than 6" x 6", a door or drawer front is preferable and Omega color lab will replicate the color on a sample door. A half door will be sent, with an assigned custom color number and a customer approval form to be signed and returned within 10 days of receipt. Upon acceptance, the custom color order will be processed within normal lead times from the received date of the signed approval form.

*Glaze and special effect upcharges will apply.

FINISH TECHNIQUE APPLICATIONS

Penned Glaze Finishes:

After the product is finished and sealed, the penned glaze is hand applied in areas of the door, drawer front and select mouldings to highlight the distinct profiles. A penned glaze will not alter the overall finish color but will add a touch of color contrast where it is applied in the profiles. Face frames, ends, matching interior, panels and select mouldings and embellishments will not have the penned glaze applied.

Glaze Colors:

- Coffee - a dark brown
- Pewter - a mid-toned gray

Flooded Glaze Finishes:

This finish technique involves flooding the wood component with the glaze material and then hand wiping the excess material into and off of the component. The glaze material is not completely wiped from the door and is left to accumulate in the corners and along the profile of the component. The uniqueness of the materials and process of hand wiping will alter the base color and variation from door to door is to be expected. Depending on the color of glaze applied, the mineral or natural wood characteristics of the door may become more accentuated.

Glaze Colors:

- Porcelain – a white wet glaze
- Onyx – a black wet glaze

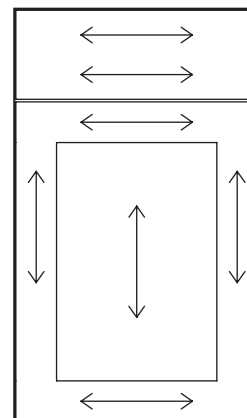
Brushed Finishes:

The hand-brushed finish utilizes a special glazing technique on top of a stain or opaque finish. After the initial finishing process has been completed the glazing material is applied and artistically hand-brushed to provide depth and movement creating a surface layer of visual texture. Because it's a hand-applied technique, there will be variation in the intensity and look of the brush stroke.

Glaze Colors and Brush Stroke Intensity:

- Cappuccino (brown) and Hazelnut (dark brown) have a softer, more subtle brushed appearance.
- Sepia (brown) and Ebony (black) have a heavier, more obvious intensity of brush stroke.

FINISH TECHNIQUE & GLAZE APPLICATION DETAILS						
Finish Technique or Glaze Name	Front of Door	Back of Door	Face	Sides	Door End Kit	Interior of Open & Glass Door Cabinets
Brushed Ebony	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES
Brushed Sepia	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES
Cappuccino	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES
Coffee	YES				YES	
Hazelnut	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES
Onyx	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES
Pewter	YES				YES	
Porcelain	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES



SPECIALTY FINISHES

SPECIAL EFFECTS:

Vintage Touch +15%

Vintage Touch applies random distressing with dents, wormholes and rasping, as well as profile sand-over before and after finishing. A gray-toned edging is applied to soften the exposed wood for an antiqued look that simulates years of natural wear, and finished with randomly applied transparent black speckling.

Vintage Touch application will not match at moulding installation cuts and mouldings will receive a selected amount of effects, as effects are random.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Vintage Touch. When specified on Maple with an opaque finish, the wood specie upcharge will apply and the center panels will remain maple.

Vintage Clear +15%

Vintage Clear applies sand-over to profiles and sand through before and after finishing.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Vintage Clear. When specified on Maple with an opaque finish, the wood specie upcharge will apply and the center panels will remain maple.

VINTAGE TOUCH APPLICATION							
Vintage Touch Effects Applied	Dents	Worm Holes	Rasping	Sand-over	Sand-through	Edging	Speckling
Door & Drawer Front	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Door End Kit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wood Hood	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wainscot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles	Yes	Yes
Face w/Valance, MC Face, Filler, Filler Box, & Veneer Top	Yes						Yes
Criss Cross Wine Rack, Wine Rails, & Wine Bin Shelves	Yes						Yes
Plate Rack							Yes
Frameless Cabinet Box & Veneer Panel							
Wall End Shelf & Base End Shelf	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Face of Open Cabinets, Face of Wine Rack, Face of Plate Rack, & Face of Wine Bin							
Interior & Shelves of Open Cabinet & Glass Door Cabinet							
Floating Shelves (Front & Side Edges Only)	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
Overlay Filler	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Turning & Pilaster	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid Wood Top	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wall Mirrors, MC Doors, BiView/TriView Faces & Pulls	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mouldings**	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes
Onlay, Corbel, Bun Foot, Valance, & Frieze	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tambour							Yes
Tambour Pull	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes
. Heirloom Black will not have speckling.							
** Some, but not every moulding, will receive effects indicated on chart above.							

VINTAGE CLEAR APPLICATION		
Vintage Clear Effects Applied	Sand-over	Sand-through
Door & Drawer Front	Yes	Yes
Door End Kit	Yes	Yes
Wood Hood	Yes	Yes
Wainscot	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles
Face w/Valance, MC Face, Filler, Filler Box, & Veneer Top		
Criss Cross Wine Rack, Wine Rails, & Wine Bin Shelves		
Plate Rack		
Frameless Cabinet Box & Veneer Panel		
Face of Open Cabinets, Face of Wine Rack, Face of Plate Rack, & Face of Wine Bin		
Wall End Shelf & Base End Shelf	Yes	Yes
Interior & Shelves of Open Cabinet & Glass Door Cabinet		
Floating Shelves (Front & Side Edges Only)		Yes
Overlay Filler	Yes	Yes
Turning & Pilaster	Yes	Yes
Solid Wood Top	Yes	Yes
Wall Mirrors, MC Doors, BiView/TriView Faces & Pulls	Yes	Yes
Mouldings**		Yes
Onlay, Corbel, Bun Foot, Valance, & Frieze	Yes	Yes
Tambour		
Tambour Pull		Yes
** Some, but not every moulding, will receive effects indicated on chart above.		

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Antiquing +10%

Antiquing applies the look of natural wear with light sanding over profiles, worm holes, light dents and chiseling with randomly scraped profiles prior to finishing. Wood will not be exposed on stained or opaque cabinetry parts. With lighter and fewer effects than Vintage Touch, this artistic application is random.

When specified on Maple with an opaque finish, the wood specie upcharge will apply.

FINISHES THAT INCLUDE SPECIAL EFFECTS:

Blackberry +40%

An aged black finish, Blackberry uses light Vintage Touch effects, including random distressing with dents, wormholes and rasping, as well as profile sand-over before and after finishing. A red-toned edging is applied to soften the exposed wood for an antiqued look that simulates years of natural wear, and all features are random and won't replicate in effect or placement on each door.

Blackberry application will not match at moulding installation cuts and mouldings will receive a selected amount of effects, as effects are random.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Blackberry.

Heirloom Black + 40%

A black finish, Heirloom Black uses most of the Vintage Touch effects including random distressing with dents, wormholes and rasping, as well as profile sand-over before and after finishing. A gray-toned edging is applied to soften the exposed wood for an antiqued look that simulates years of natural wear, and all features are random and won't replicate in effect or placement on each door.

Heirloom Black application will not match at moulding installation cuts and mouldings will receive a selected amount of effects, as effects are random.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Heirloom Black.

Bristol + 30%

Available only on Alder or Pecan, Bristol is an artistic finish that combines wiping stain, dry brush glaze and cowtailing to give each piece a unique look. Other effects include medium dents, rasping chisel marks and an abundance of worm holes. All effects are random with some doors receiving more or less than others.

Slight tonal variations are to be expected with this complex finish.

Rococo + 30%

Available only on Cherry, Rococo is an artistic finish that combines wiping stain, dry brush glaze and cowtailing to give each piece a unique look. Other effects include medium dents, rasping chisel marks and an abundance of worm holes. All effects are random with some doors receiving more or less than others.

Slight tonal variations are to be expected with this complex finish.

ANTIQUING APPLICATION					
Antiquing Effects Applied	Light Dents	Worm Holes	Random Scraping	Chiseling	Light Sandover/Dips
Door & Drawer Front	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Door End Kit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wood Hood	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Plywood Cabinet Side, Face, Face w/ Valance, & Plate Rack					
Face of Open Cabinet, Face of Wine Rack, Face of Plate Rack, & Face of Wine Bin	Yes	Yes		Yes	
Criss Cross Wine Rack, Wine Rails, & Wine Bin Shelves	Yes				
Interior of Open Cabinet & Glass Door Cabinet and Shelf Edge of Open Cabinet					
End Panel, Manor House Back Panel, Filler, Filler Box, Veneer, & Veneer Panel					
Wainscot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Overlay Filler	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Turning & Pilaster	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid Wood Top	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Veneer Top	Yes				
Wall Mirror, MC Door, BiView/ TriViews, & Pulls	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mouldings**, Floating Shelves (Front & Side Edges Only)	Yes				Yes
Onlay, Corbel, Valance, & Frieze	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tambour					
Tambour Pull	Yes				Yes
** Some, but not every moulding, will receive effects indicated on chart above.					

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Pumice +10%

Pumice is a semi-translucent finish that uses neutral gray base toner followed by a slightly darker wiping stain, adding dimension to the door and enhancing profiled areas. Light brown speckling is randomly applied to add visible texture and heighten natural grain patterns.

CERUSE FINISHES:

Ceruse, also known as “limed”, is a pigmented grain filler contrasting against a stain in the open pores of certain wood species. This finish technique is hand applied and is meant to highlight the grain pattern of the wood species. Due to the variation in the wood grain each door will be characteristically unique.

Natural Ceruse + 15%

Is a slightly tinted clear stain, utilized to enhance the natural grain of the wood, with the ceruse finish technique applied.

Grey Ceruse + 25%

Is a specialty ceruse finish that utilizes a mid-toned grey stain base with the ceruse technique applied over the top. It is then enhanced with the application of speckling and burnishing for a weathered worn feel.

SECOND COLOR:

Allows a second color to be applied to the applied mouldings on the Brighton and Winthrop door. The highest finish charge will be applied to the entire order. Second color is not available with glazes.

SPECIALTY SHEENS:

When wood veneer interiors (*Natural Veneer Interior MCNVI*) are selected in combination with specialty sheens (*Ultra Matte Top Coat, Iced Top Coat, Hand Rubbed Furniture Finish*), the specialty sheen will not be applied to cabinet interiors.

Ultra Matte Top Coat +5%

Ultra Matte finish is a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat. This option is available on all Omega stain finishes.

Iced Top Coat +10%

The Iced top coat application provides a subtle luminous reflection when light hits the product, giving a metallic impression on some finishes. This technique will dilute (lighten) the intensity of the base color chosen due to the pearlescent characteristics and increased light reflectivity, enhancing the finish with a soft radiant glow.

DOOR AND DRAWER SPECIFICATIONS

Doors

Doors have strict tolerances for humidification that reduce tendencies for warping and shrinking. Whether double raised panel, reversed raised panel, or slab construction, all door materials are selected from the highest grade hardwoods to produce overall uniformity and appeal. All raised and reversed raised panel doors are joined by tongue and groove, and miter doors are joined by fingerjoint and dowel method, for superior strength. Door stiles and rails are machined to accept the raised panel and to allow for the flow of stain and varnish onto the unexposed edges of the panel, thus reducing “white lining” in the event of panel shrinkage due to dry conditions in the customer’s home. Review door and hardware specifications to ensure proper fit and function.

Veneer Doors

Veneer doors (Desoto, Pennison and Tarin) require an additional 2 week lead time. Veneer doors are made of a natural wood product; color and grain variation should be expected and contribute to the unique beauty of wood. Cherry, Maple and Quartersawn White Oak are quarter cut veneers. Walnut is a flat cut veneer, Bamboo is a caramelized narrow stave veneer and Wenge is a reconstituted veneer. All veneer doors will have an engineered core that provides a stable, consistent substrate, virtually eliminating warping, expansion and shrinkage. Veneer doors will not be grain matched.

Profile Options

Mortise and Tenon doors styles have optional profiles for doors and drawer fronts. Changing the outside profile will create an entirely different appearance at no additional charge. Refer to individual Door Specification Pages for profile availability.

Door Maximums and Minimums

Maximum Door Width: Square recessed/raised panel-24", Arched door - 23-1/2"

Maximum Door Height: 61-1/4", Doors over 48" will receive a center rail, which may/may not exactly match the profile of specified door. Minimum Door Sizes: See Door Specification Pages for minimums per style.

Minimum Door Sizes

For minimum door widths, see the Individual Door Style Specification Pages. Pay special attention to the Anson, Artesia, Cayhill, Conklin, Cottage, Danville, Hollibrunne, Kali, Kentwood, Laroche, Loring, Madrid, Marco, Mecca, Melbourne, Metro, Midtown, Monterey, Perin, Pezzo, Renner, Tamryn, Tessa, Tunisia, and Wyatt door styles, as they have 3", 3 1/4", 3 3/8", or 3 1/2" rails and stiles vs. the standard 2 1/4".

Calculating Weight of MDF Doors/Appliance Panels

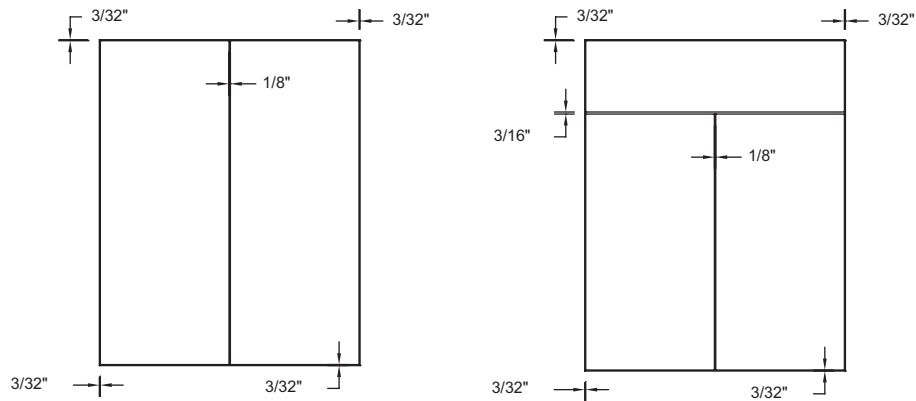
Many appliance manufacturers supply maximum weight capacities for their hinging. This is critical information when specifying decorative MDF panels for appliance fronts, as MDF is considerably heavier than wood. The weight of our MDF material is 2.84 pounds per square foot.

Overlay

Overlay refers to the amount of case that is covered by the door and drawer front. The line drawings below show the detail of the overlay. Reveal refers to the amount of cabinet structure exposed when the doors and drawer fronts are in place.

WALL CABINETS

Top Reveal: $\frac{3}{32}$ "
Side Reveal: $\frac{3}{32}$ "
Bottom Reveal: $\frac{3}{32}$ "
Reveal between
butt doors: $\frac{1}{8}$ "

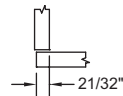


BASE CABINETS

Top Reveal: $\frac{3}{32}$ "
Side Reveal: $\frac{3}{32}$ "
Bottom Reveal: $\frac{3}{32}$ "
Reveal between
butt doors: $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Reveal between
door and drawer
front: $\frac{3}{16}$ "

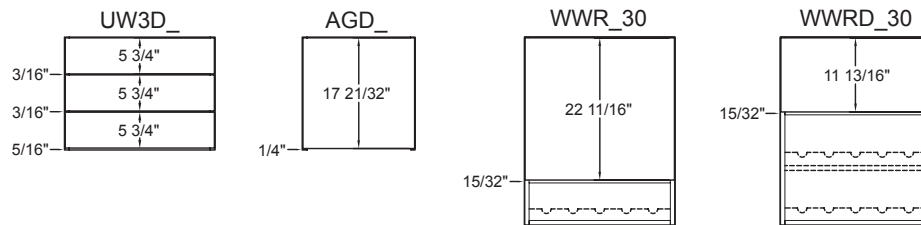
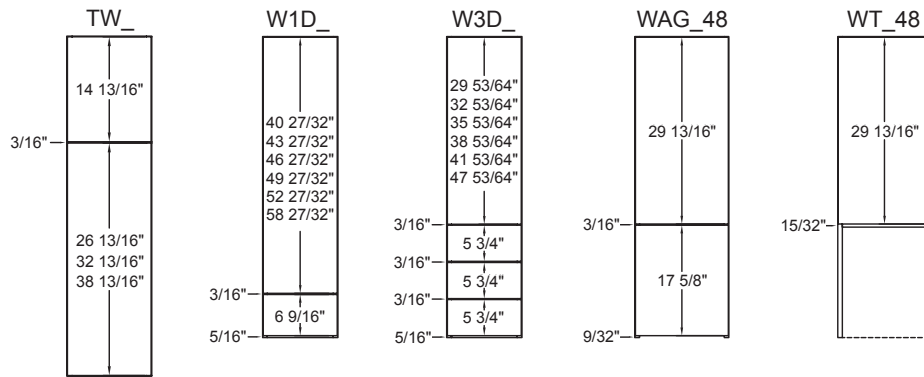
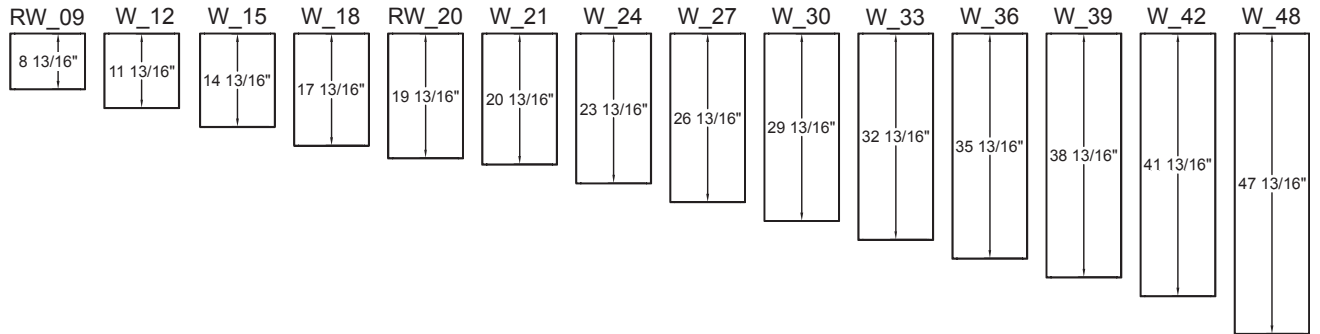
HINGING TYPE:

Concealed cup hinge - 6 way
adjustable, clip on, which
opens 110°.



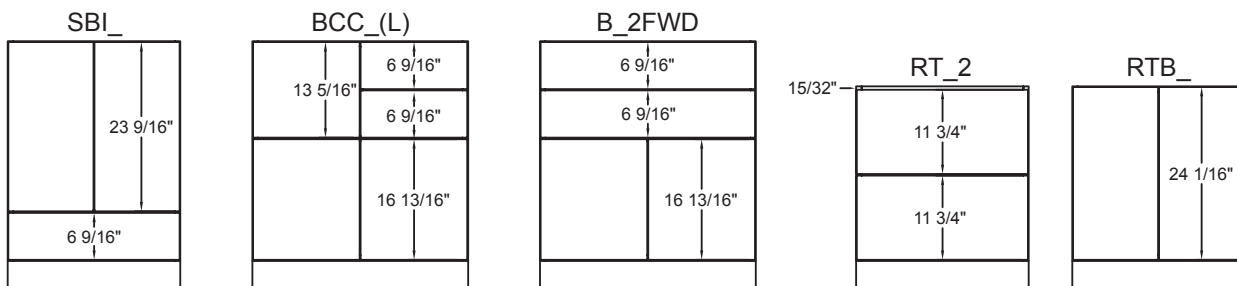
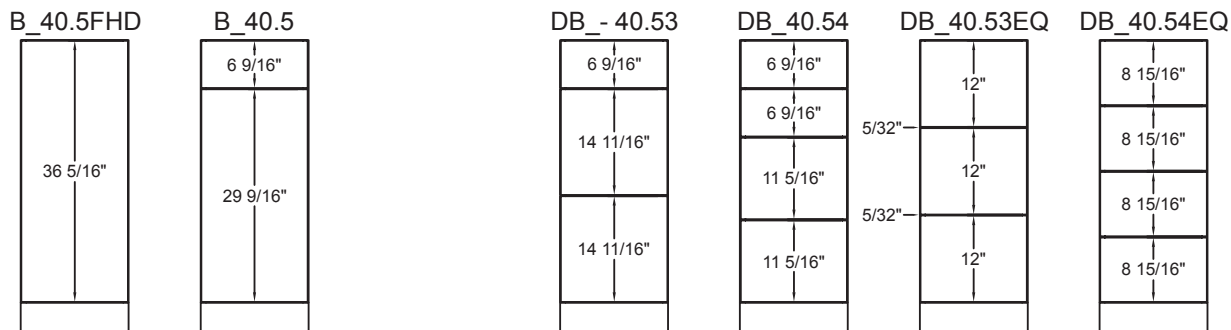
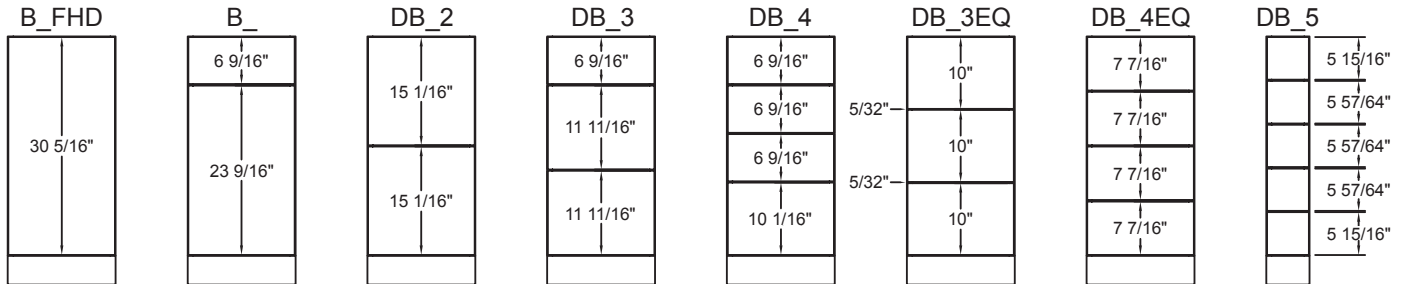
WALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

WALL FULL ACCESS OVERLAY



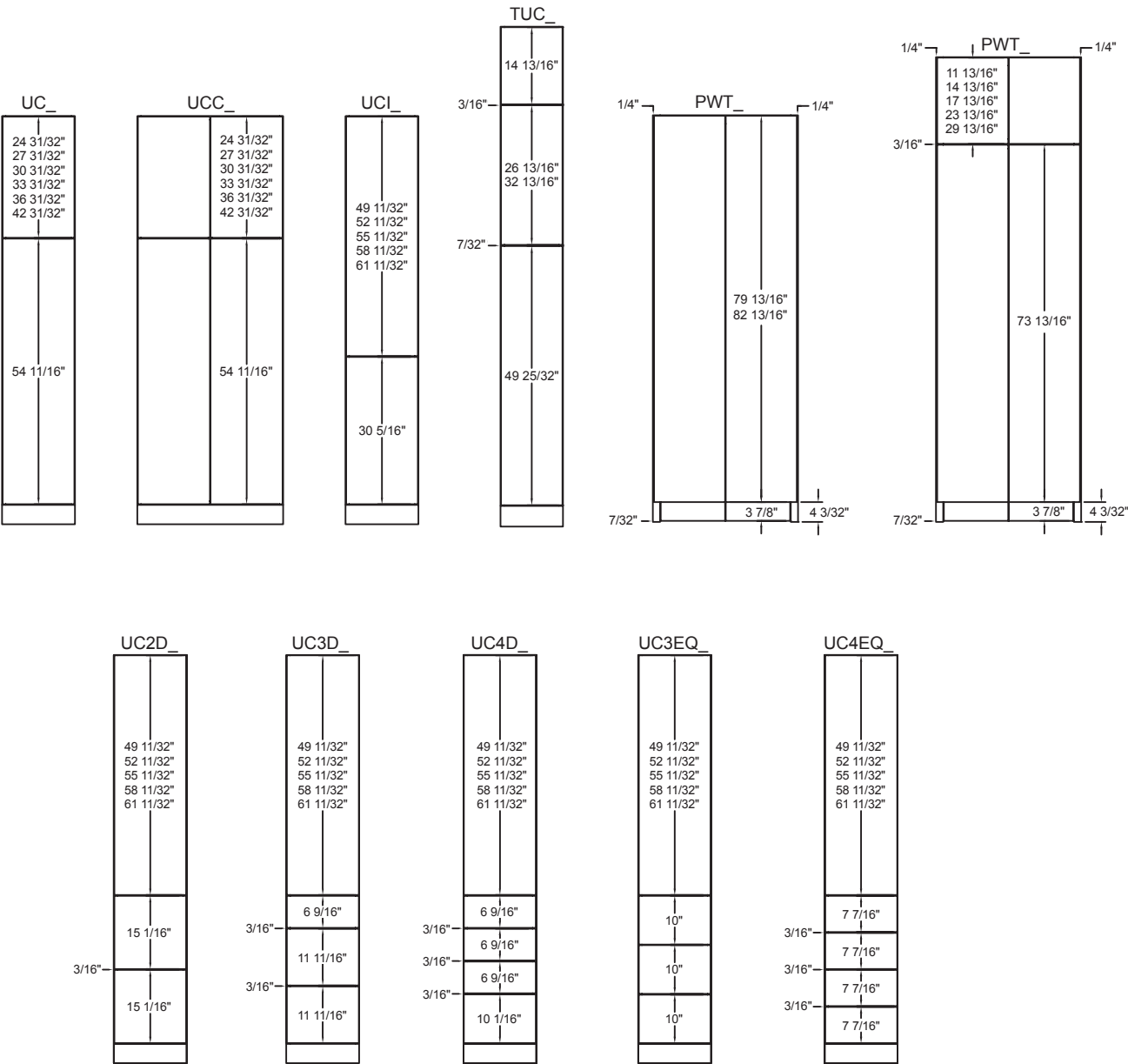
BASE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

BASE FULL ACCESS OVERLAY



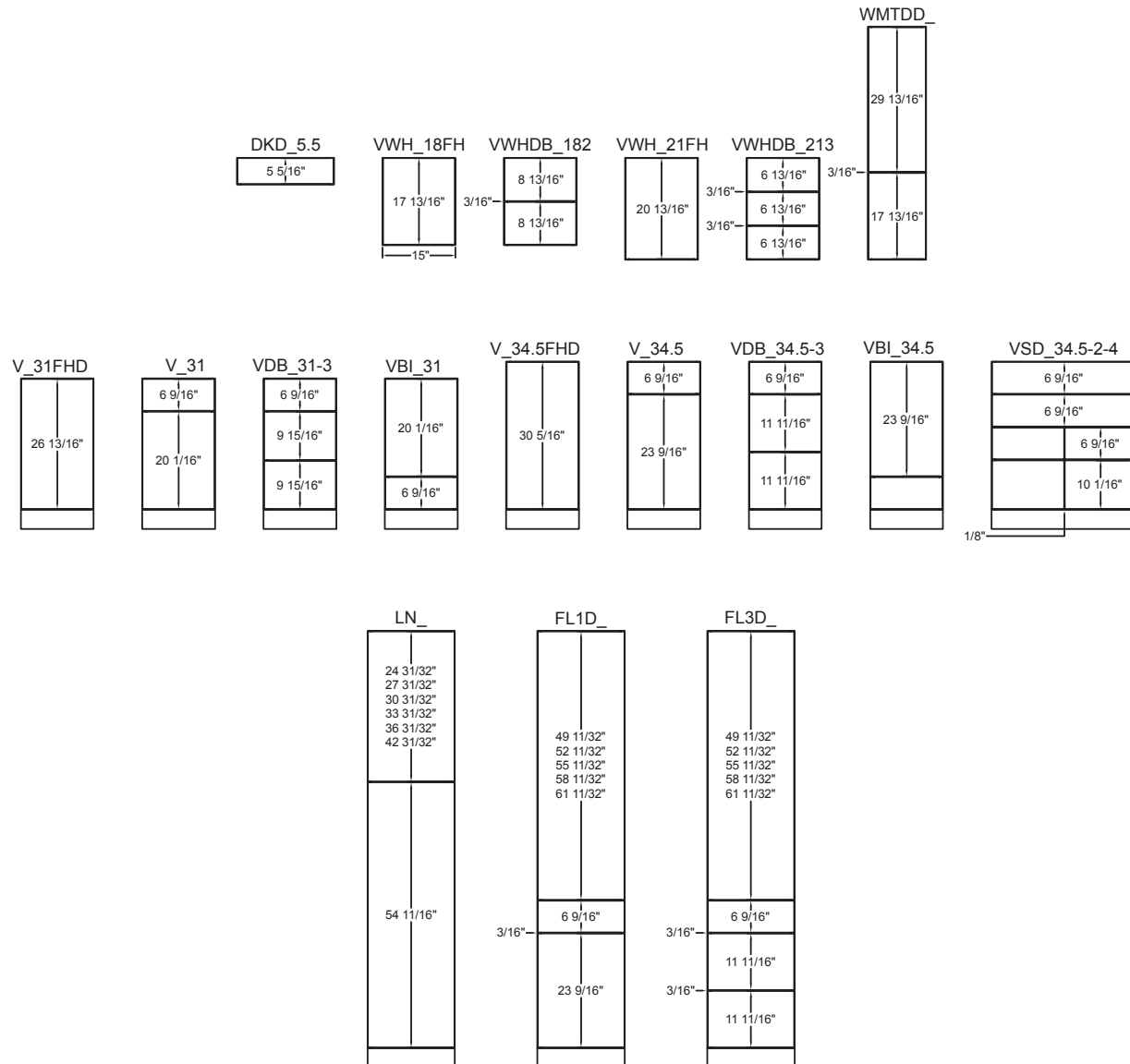
TALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

TALL FULL ACCESS OVERLAY



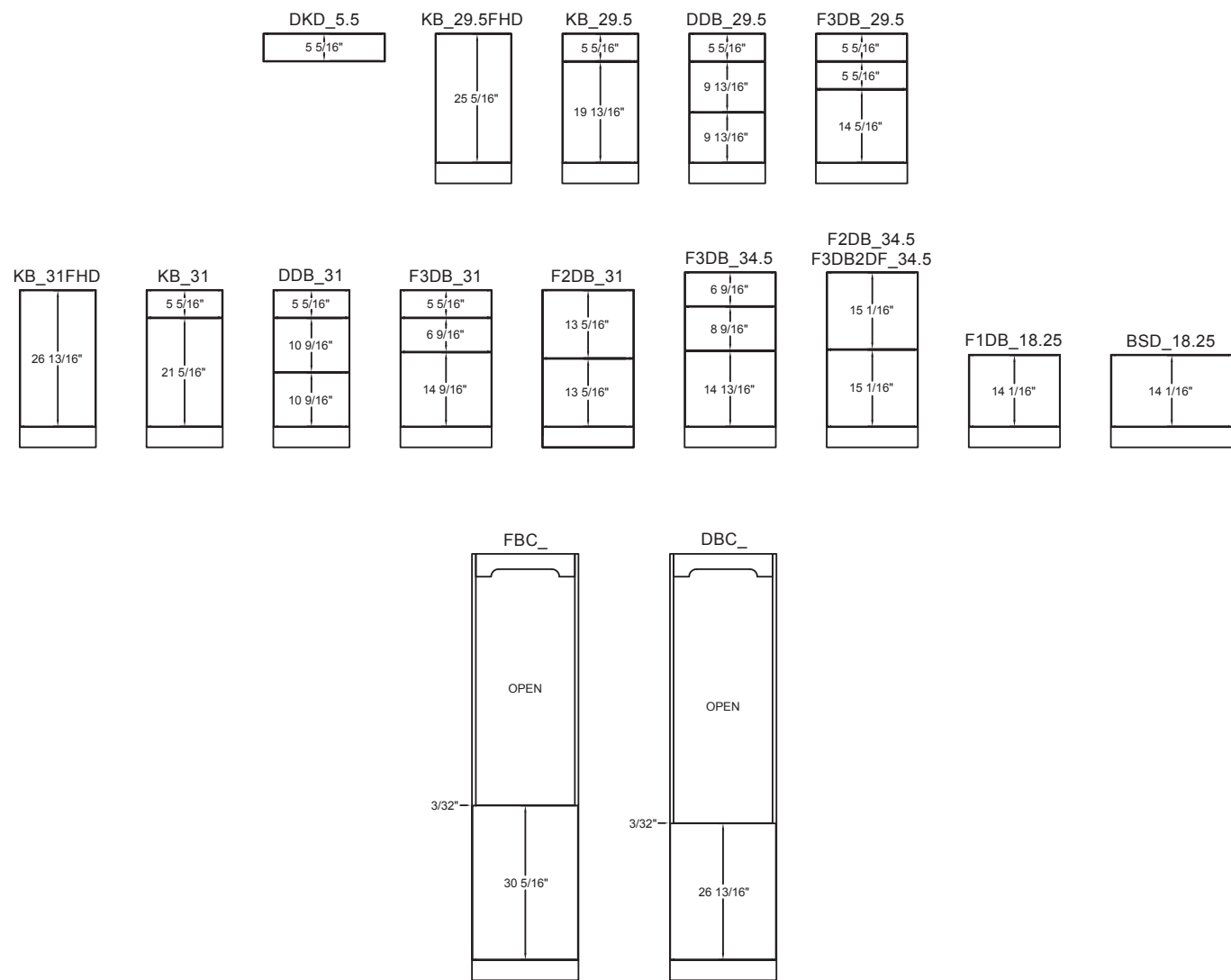
VANITY DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

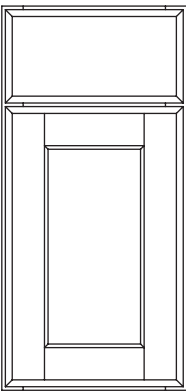
VANITY FULL ACCESS OVERLAY



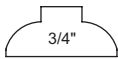
DESK and FURNITURE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

FULL ACCESS OVERLAY




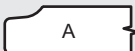





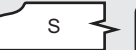







Panel
Profile - P



Integral Mullion -
Lipped Roundover

Price column 2

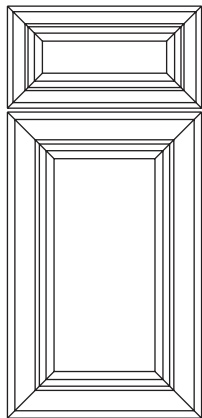
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB*} , DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

ANSON



Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

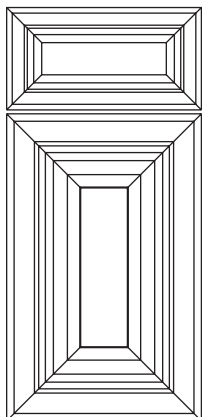
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	12

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" frame with solid wood center panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" wide rails & stiles. Minimum panel door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Not available on 6" wide cabinets.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

ARTESIA



Panel
Profile - L



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

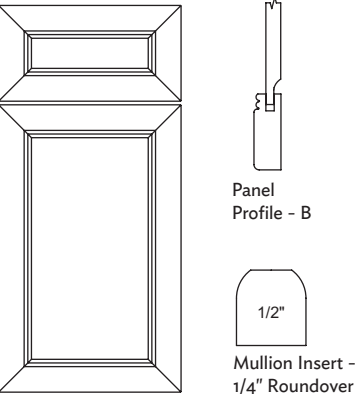

Price column 7

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	12

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with 5/4" square raised panel and beaded outside profile. Drawer front has 2 1/4" frame with reverse raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum 3" rail & stile raised panel door width is 10 1/2". Minimum 3" rail & stile reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum door width is 5 1/8" for reversed raised panel and the rails and stiles will be 2 1/4" versus the standard 3", top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFR5PC drawer front height is 7 1/2" with 2 1/4" rails and stiles and panel profile M.
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

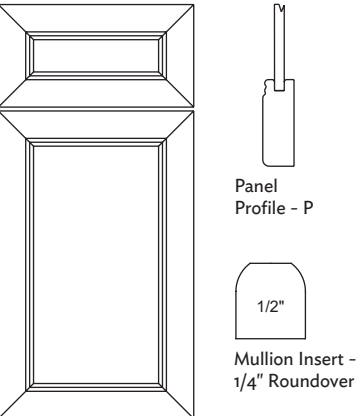

BANCROFT

	Price column 5	
	Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
	Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
	Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFFSLB
	Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile		

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with inside beading and reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BARRINGTON

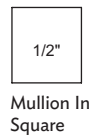
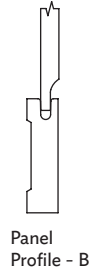
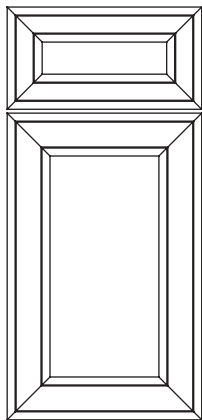
	Price column 3	
	Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
	Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
	Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
	Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile		

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BECKWITH



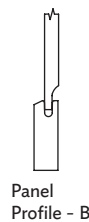
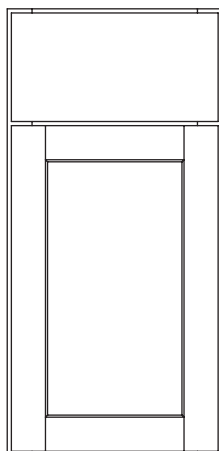
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	26

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 2 3/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the slab drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed panel door width is 7". Minimum reversed panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BENSON

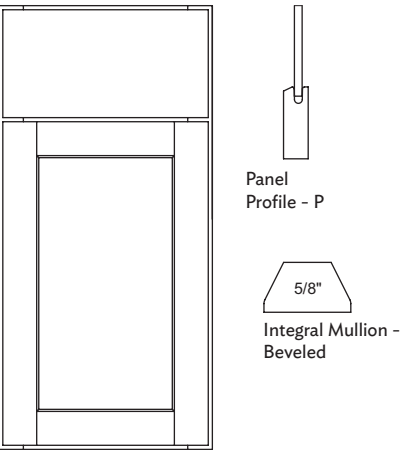


Price column 2

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	40
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.



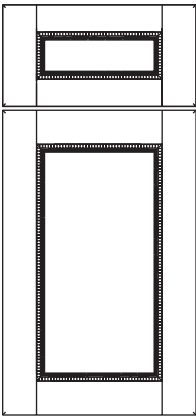
Price column 0	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	40
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div>

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BRENTWOOD






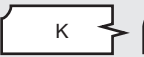

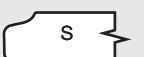
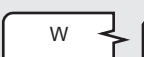
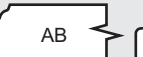
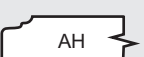


Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
Square

Price column 5

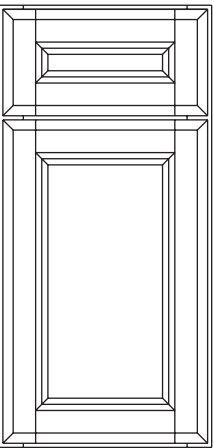
Wood Species	MAPLE			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS - NO PEARL MOULDING)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)				
				
				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center panel and pearl moulding trim on panel.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Pearl moulding trim is attached to the center panel. Prep for glass or mullion doors will not receive this trim.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door and drawer front center panels are furniture veneer.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BRIGHTON



Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
Square

1/2"

Price column 5

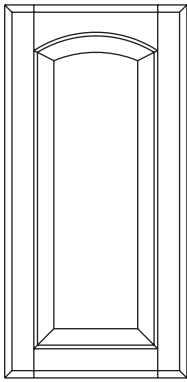
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFLSLB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	3 with MLDG			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in A)				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

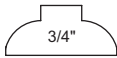
- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel and applied mitered moulding.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended or wide stiles will be required.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Cabinet side options include: door end kit.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.

* Indicates the standard.

BROOKSIDE ARCH






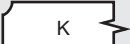
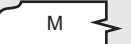
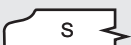

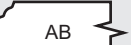



Panel
Profile - A



Integral Mullion -
Lipped Roundover

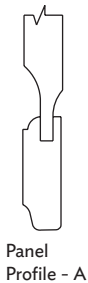
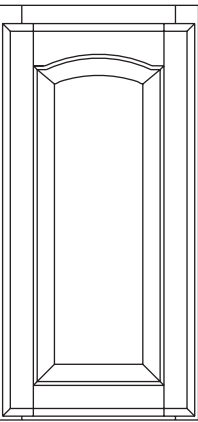
Price column 3

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	A, H			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFDSL			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with arched double raised panel.
- Base cabinets will feature square raised panel styling, no arch.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum door height of 9 1/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not recommended with glazes. Outside profile is not sufficient to cause the glaze to adhere.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BROOKSIDE CATHEDRAL



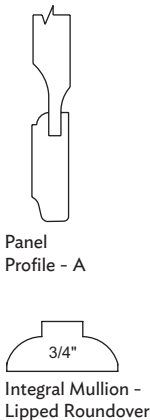
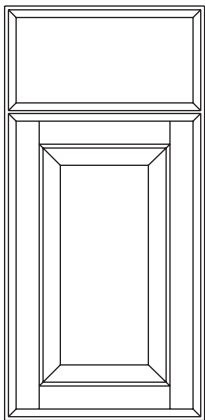
Price column 3			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT		
Mullion Style Options	A, H		
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFDSL ^B		
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST		
Inside Profile			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)			






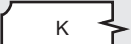
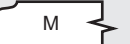
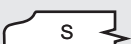
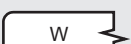


NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with cathedral double raised panel.
- Base cabinets will feature square raised panel styling, no cathedral.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum door height of 9 1/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not recommended with glazes. Outside profile is not sufficient to cause the glaze to adhere.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BROOKSIDE SQUARE



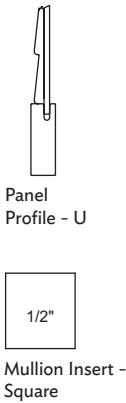
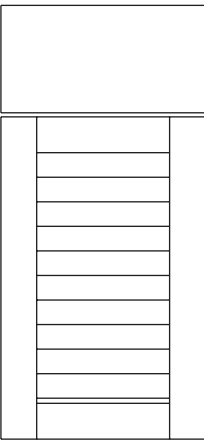
Price column 3			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT		
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I		
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFDSL ^B		
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST		
Inside Profile			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)			
			
			 

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not recommended with glazes. Outside profile is not sufficient to cause the glaze to adhere.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

CANCUN



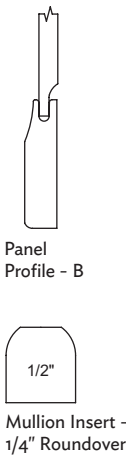
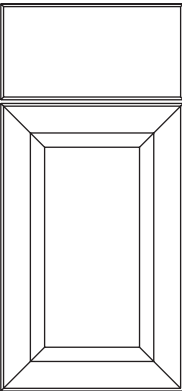
Price column 7

Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside Profile	23			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A	C	E	
	F	K	M	
	S	W	AB	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel and applied hardwood - double 1 1/2" louvered moulding applied to center panel. Solid hardwood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4" with reduced stiles. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

CAYHILL



Price column 4

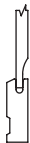
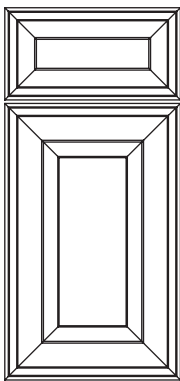
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside and Outside Profile	29			

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum DFF5PC door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" rails & stiles. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

CLIO




Panel
Profile - W



Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

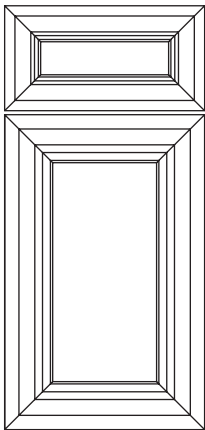
Price column 6

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

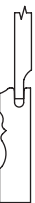
NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 2 3/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 3/4". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7". Minimum reversed raised panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8" with reduced stiles of 2 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Minimum door height that Omega will warrant against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

CONKLIN




Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Price column 6

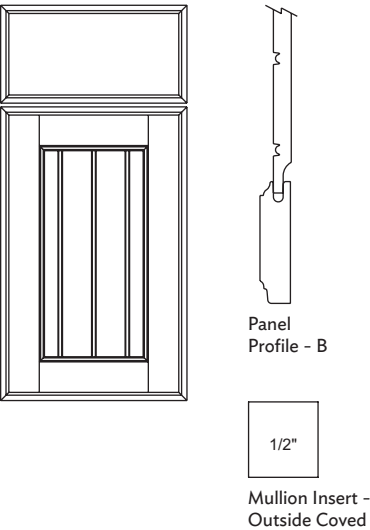
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel (and DFSLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" rails & stiles. Minimum door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

COTTAGE



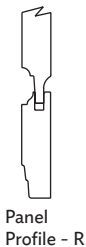
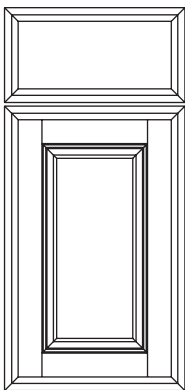
Price column 5	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB*} , DFF5PC, DFB5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFB5PCST
Inside Profile	19
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AH)	<div><div>A</div><div>C</div><div>E</div><div>F</div><div>K</div><div>M</div><div>S</div><div>W</div><div>AA</div><div>AB</div><div>AG</div><div>AH</div></div>

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised vertical beaded panel with 2 1/4" spacing.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Maximum DFB5PC drawer front width is 27". For drawer fronts greater than 27" wide, two butt drawer fronts will be attached to the single drawer box.
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 4 13/16" for DFB5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Vertical beads will be centered in door frame.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

DANVILLE



Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

Price column 5

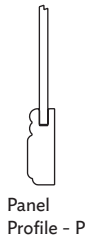
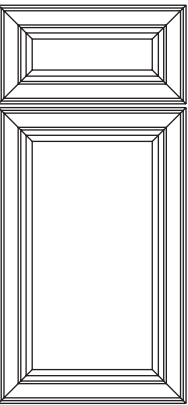
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	19			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AA)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS


- 3" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 7/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height are 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

DELRAY



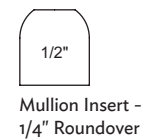
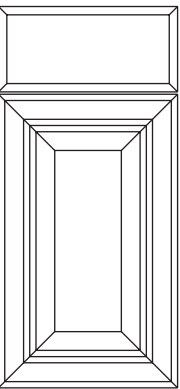
Price column 3

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	

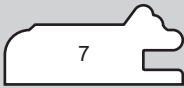
NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

DENISON



Price column 6

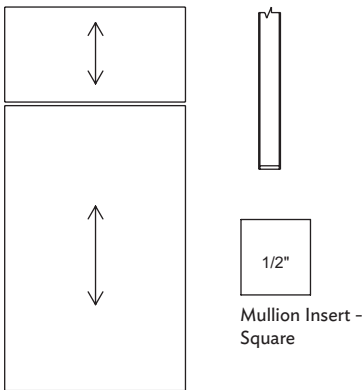
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Door is 1" thick.
- **Doors will not open 90 degrees when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" filler will be required.**
- Opaque finish agreement required.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front width for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 7 3/4" for DFR5PC.
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 7 3/4" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

DESOTO



Arrows show direction of grain pattern.

Mullion Insert - Square

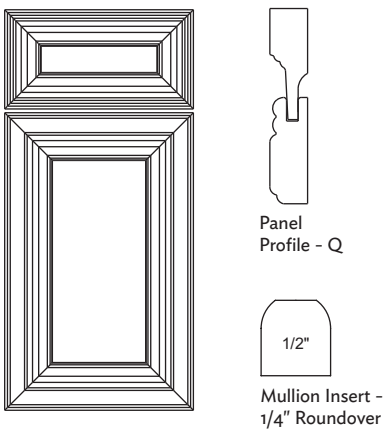
Price column 3

Wood Species	BAMBOO, CHERRY, MAPLE, QUARTERSAWN OAK, WALNUT, AND WENGE
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Outside Profile Options	F

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3/4" veneer slab door. No battens.
- **Additional two week lead time required.**
- Door and drawer front feature non-aligning vertical grain.
- Cherry, Maple, and Quartersawn Oak veneers are quarter sawn cut. Walnut veneer is flat cut. Bamboo is a caramelized narrow stave veneer. Wenge is a reconstituted veneer.
- For Walnut, minimal sap in contrast to standard 20% sap on hardwood and plywood.
- Walnut hardwood portions of cabinet will have standard 20% sap (IE : Tambour) in contrast to this door style.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door and drawer front will be MDF.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes.
- When using in a prep for glass or mullion application, inside corners will be rounded; and 2 1/4" veneer borders are standard, doors over 48" high will receive a 3" center rail.
- It is recommended to use Fixed Door on End or Door End Kits where applicable to maintain the grain appearance on the sides of cabinet(s).
- Minimum door width of 3", minimum door height of 6".
- Minimum drawer front height of 3", minimum drawer front width of 6".
- Maximum panel size is either 46" wide by 96" high or 96" wide by 46" wide.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Mullions are not available with Bamboo & Wenge veneers.

DESTIN



Panel Profile - Q

Mullion Insert - 1/4" Roundover

Price column 5

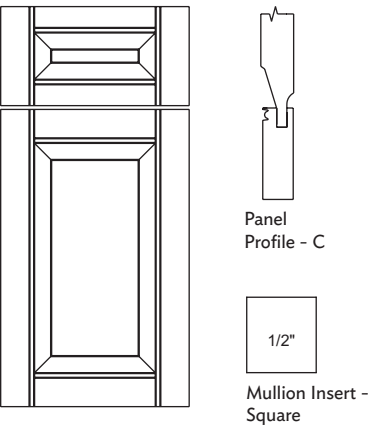
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	17

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 1 1/2" moulded mitered frame with raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 1/16". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

GUTHRIE

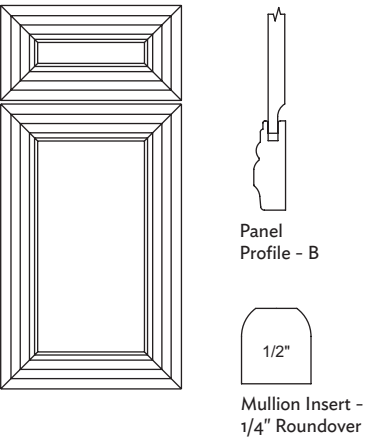


Price column 6	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFSLB, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST
Inside Profile	11
Outside Profile Options	F

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" beaded stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front width for DFF5PC and DFR5PC is 6 3/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

HANOVER



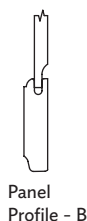
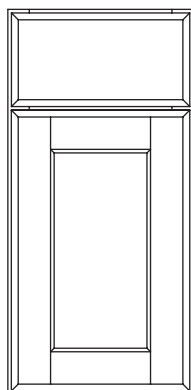
Price column 5	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	15

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

HARVEY



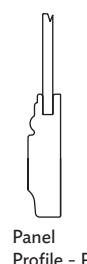
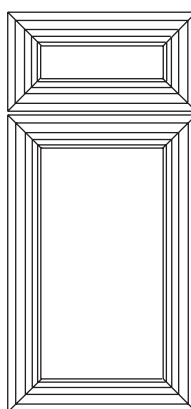
Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	1			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

HERITAGE



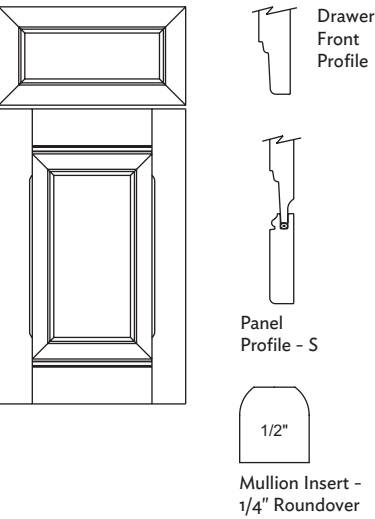
Price column 3



Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	15

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" wide moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

HIGHLAND



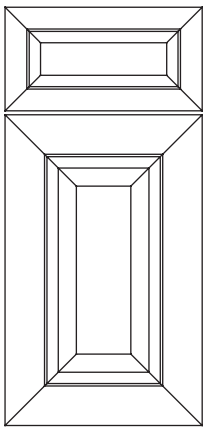
Price column 6	
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFESLB*, DFSLB, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	10 = Stile  20 = Rail 
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)	<div><div>A</div><div>F</div><div>S</div></div> <div><div>C</div><div>K</div><div>W</div></div> <div><div>E</div><div>M</div><div>AB</div></div> <div><div>AH</div></div>

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile with chamfered inside profile and 3" rail with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum raised panel door height is 10 1/8".
- Minimum DFESLB and DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

HOLLIBRUNE




Panel
Profile - M



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

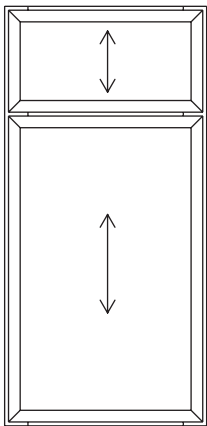
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

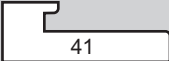
- Door has 3 3/8" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 9 7/8". Minimum reversed panel door width with reduced stiles is 8 1/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 9 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

JAX



Panel
Profile - P

Price column 1

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	NO
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	

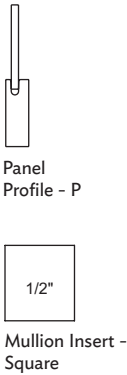
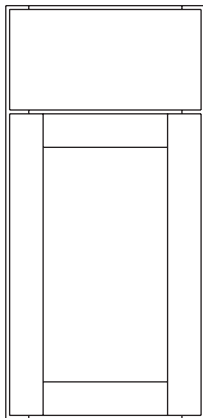
Arrows show direction
of grain pattern.

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with 3/4" front profile and furniture veneer center panel door & drawer front.
- Door and drawer front center panel have vertical grain. Vertical grain patterns may not align.
- Prep for glass application is not available.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified. (See Door, Glaze and Special Effect Availability Chart in Section C for availability).
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail on the back side of the door.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

KADEY

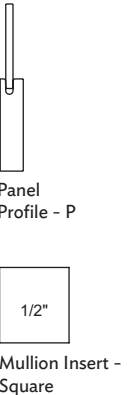
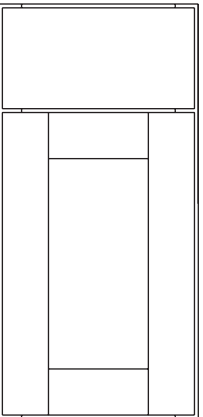


Price column 0	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A C E F
	K M S W
	AB AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Mullion style doors are not available on arch top cabinets.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

KALI



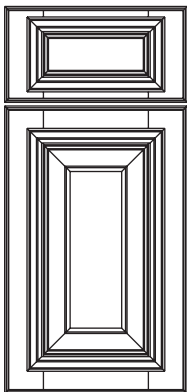
Price column 1	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A C E F
	K M S W
	AA AB AG AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width and height is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer fronts will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Mullion style doors are not available on arch top cabinets.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

KENTWOOD


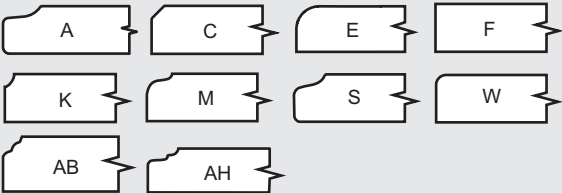


Panel
Profile - S



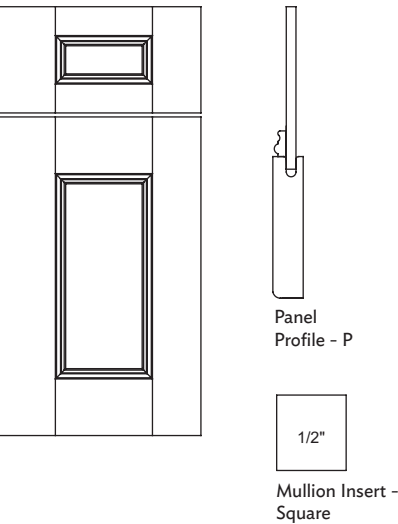
Mullion Insert -
Outside Covered

Price column 7

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC, DFSLB, DFR5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AB)				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel. Door is 1 3/8" thick.
- **Doors will not open 90 degrees when placed next to walls, panels, appliances, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" filler will be required.**
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 10 1/8".
- Minimum raised panel door height is 11 1/2".
- Minimum flat panel door width is 8 1/2". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 8 1/2".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 6 9/16" and 11 1/2" for DFR5PC.
- Slab drawer front will not have moulding.
- Minimum cabinet width is 9".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

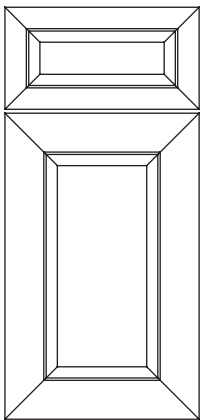


Price column 5				
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC, DFSLB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 3 1/2" rail and stile frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood center panel on drawer front with 2 1/4" rail and stile frame. Applied moulding trim on panel.
- Applied moulding trim is applied to the center panel and will not be present in prep for glass or mullion applications.
- Applied trim moulding is attached to the center panel. Prep for glass or mullion doors will not receive this trim.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 9 7/8". Minimum door width with reduced stiles is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 9 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door and drawer front center panels are furniture veneer.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

LORING



Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

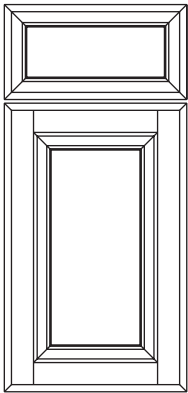
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	28

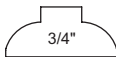
NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 3 3/8" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed panel door width is 8 1/4". Minimum reversed panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

LYNNVILLE



Panel
Profile - E



Integral Mullion -
Lipped Roundover

Price column 5

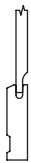
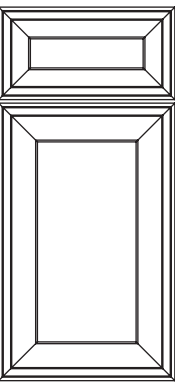
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFDSL B*, DFSLB, DFF5PC, DFR5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST			
Inside Profile	1			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)	A	C	E	
	F	K	M	
	S	W	AB	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16", DFDSL B is 4 13/16", and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- DFDSL B drawer front is not available with Alder or Rustic wood species.
- Minimum door height is 9 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

LYSSA




Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

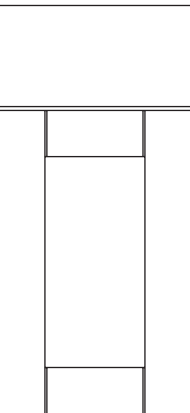
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 2 3/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7". Minimum reversed raised panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8" with reduced stiles of 2 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Minimum door height that Omega will warrant against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MADRID





Panel
Profile - B



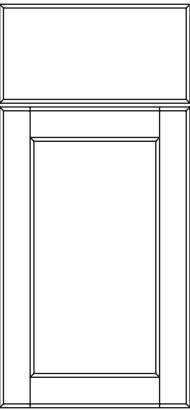
Mullion Insert -
Square

Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS*LB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	
Outside Profile Options	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with coved rail-end detail at joint and reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.



Panel
Profile - P



Integral Mullion -
Coved

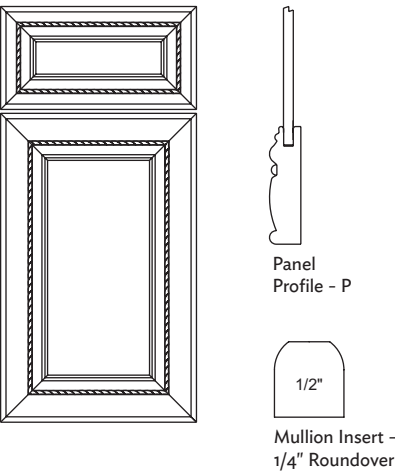
Price column 1			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT		
Mullion Style Options	ALL		
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*, DFF5PC		
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST		
Inside Profile	2		
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	A	C	E
	F	K	M
	S	W	AB AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS


- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Pen glazes are not recommended.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

MARCO



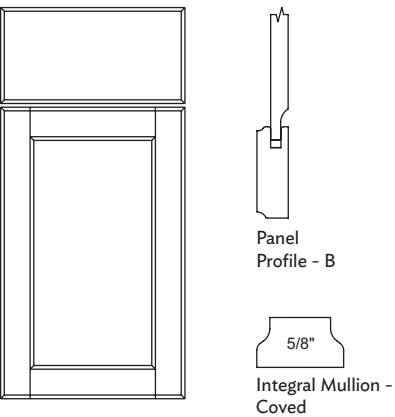
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	


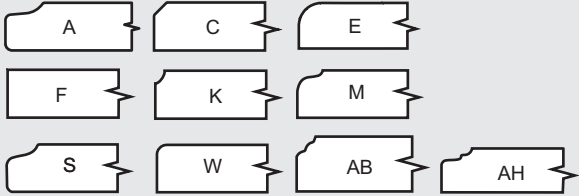
NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" moulded mitered frame on door with rope insert and furniture veneer center panel. Solid wood center panel on drawer front with 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 7 1/2" with 3" rails & stiles. Minimum door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Not available on 6" wide cabinets.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MARION



Price column 3

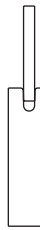
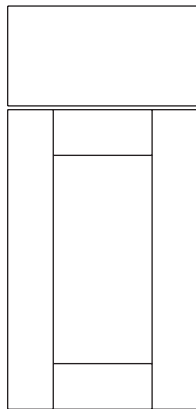
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Pen glazes are not recommended.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

MECCA


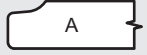



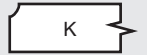
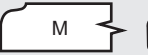



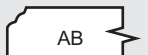




Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
Square

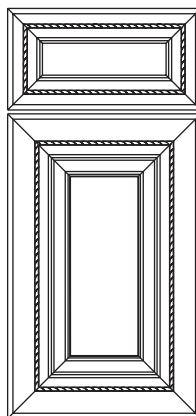
Price column 2

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				
				
				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum door height is 8 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer front will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MELBOURNE

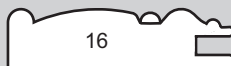


Panel
Profile - Q



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

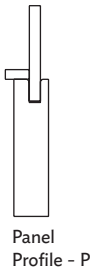
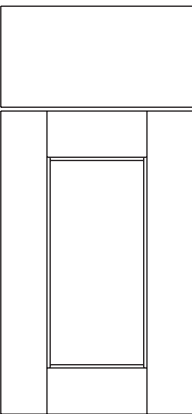
Price column 7

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFR5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside and Outside Profile				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with rope insert and square double raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" rails & stiles with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 9 9/16". Minimum 3" rail & stile reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum door width is 5 1/8" for reversed raised panel and the rails and stiles will be 2 1/4" versus the standard 3", top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 8 1/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

METRO



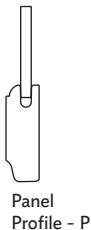
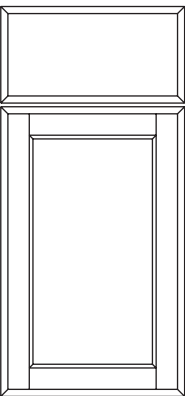
Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	NO MULLIONS - GPREP ONLY (WILL INCLUDE MOULDING)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB*} , DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel and applied moulding on rails and stiles. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum door height is 8 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer front will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MILENA



Price column 1

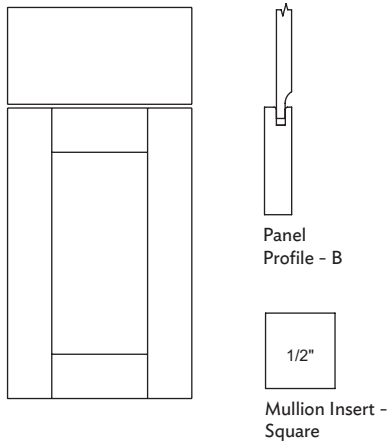
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB*} , DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

MONTEREY



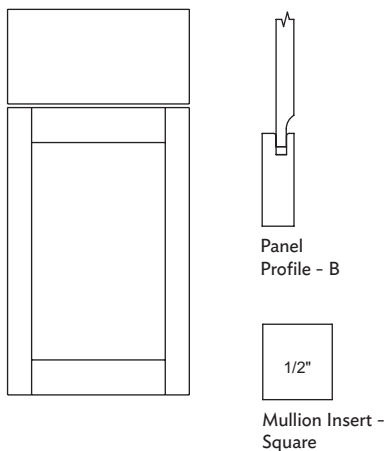
Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	3			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer fronts will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MORRIS



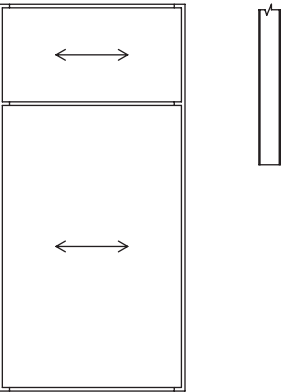
Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	3			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A	C	E	
	F	K	M	
	S	W	AB	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and 3" rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer fronts will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

NASH



Arrows show direction of grain pattern.

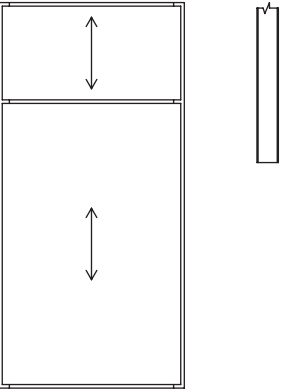
Price column 4

Textured Laminate	DRIFT, GUST, LAKE HOUSE, OLD BARN, OTTER, PARTK BENCH, PEREGRINE, PERGOLA, AND WINTERWOOD
Mullion Style Options	N/A
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile Options	F

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3/4" Textured Laminate slab door and drawer front. No battens.
- Exterior face, interior face, and edges of door and drawer front will be in the Textured Laminate color specified.
- Doors and drawer fronts will have a non-aligning horizontal grain pattern.
- Prep for glass application is not available.
- Minimum door width is 3". Minimum door height is 6".
- Minimum drawer front height is 3". Minimum drawer front width is 6".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Touch up kit is not available.
- Doors over 48" tall will be constructed of two door panels pinned together in center with a 1/8" reveal.
- Grain direction on sides of cabinet will be vertical. To get horizontal grain, please use Door End Kit in section M.

NELLA



Arrows show direction of grain pattern.

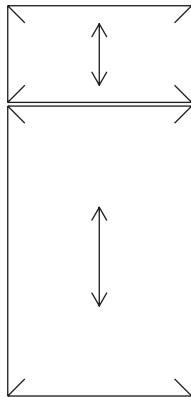
Price column 4

Textured Laminate	DRIFT, GUST, LAKE HOUSE, OLD BARN, OTTER, PARTK BENCH, PEREGRINE, PERGOLA, AND WINTERWOOD
Mullion Style Options	N/A
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile Options	F

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3/4" Textured Laminate slab door and drawer front. No battens.
- Exterior face, interior face, and edges of door and drawer front will be in the Textured Laminate color specified.
- Doors and drawer fronts will have a non-aligning vertical grain pattern.
- Prep for glass application is not available.
- Minimum door width is 3". Minimum door height is 6".
- Minimum drawer front height is 3". Minimum drawer front width is 6".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Touch up kit is not available.

PENNISON



Arrows show direction of grain pattern.



Mullion Insert - Square

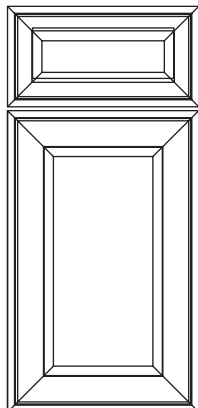
Price column 3

Wood Species	BAMBOO, CHERRY, MAPLE, QUARTERSAWN OAK, WALNUT, AND WENGE
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Outside Profile Options	AJ

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3/4" veneer slab door. No battens.
- **Additional two week lead time required.**
- Door and drawer front feature non-aligning vertical grain.
- Cherry, Maple, and Quartersawn Oak veneers are quarter sawn cut. Walnut veneer is flat cut. Bamboo is a caramelized narrow stave veneer. Wenge is a reconstituted veneer.
- For Walnut, minimal sap in contrast to standard 20% sap on hardwood and plywood.
- Walnut hardwood portions of cabinet will have standard 20% sap (IE : Tambour) in contrast to this door style.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door and drawer front will be MDF.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes.
- When using in a prep for glass or mullion application, inside corners will be rounded; and 2 1/4" veneer borders are standard, doors over 48" high will receive a 3" center rail.
- It is recommended to use Fixed Door on End or Door End Kits where applicable to maintain the grain appearance on the sides of cabinet(s).
- Minimum door width of 4", minimum door height of 6".
- Minimum drawer front height of 4", minimum drawer front width of 6".
- Maximum panel size is either 46" wide by 96" high or 96" wide by 46" wide.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- See Door, Glaze, and Special Effect Availability Chart in Section C for Glaze and Special Effect availability for this door style.
- Mullions are not available with Bamboo & Wenge veneers.

PERIN



Panel Profile - B



Mullion Insert - Square

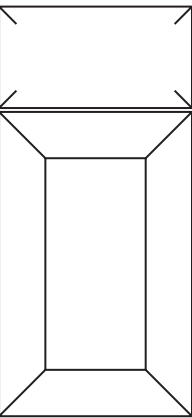
Price column 6

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	35

NOTES/CAUTIONS


- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel (and DFDLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" rails & stiles. Minimum door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PEZZO



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

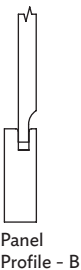
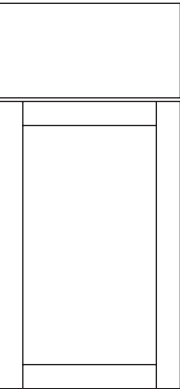
Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	 33

NOTES/CAUTIONS






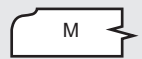


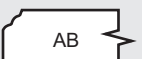
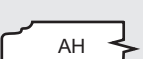
- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" wide rails & stiles. Minimum panel door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8". DFF5PC drawer front will have have 2 1/4" rails and stiles. Minimum DFS^{LB} drawer front height is 4". DFS^{LB} drawer front will have AJ outside profile.
- Overlay filler outside profile will be W.
- Not available on 6" wide cabinets.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PLAINFIELD



Mullion Insert -
Square

Price column 3

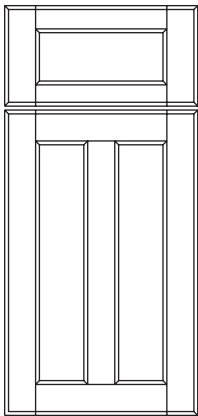
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT		
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)		
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC		
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST		
Inside Profile	 3		
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	 A	 C	 E
	 F	 M	 S
	 W	 AB	 AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

PLYMOUTH



Panel
Profile - B



Integral Mullion -
Coved

Price column 4

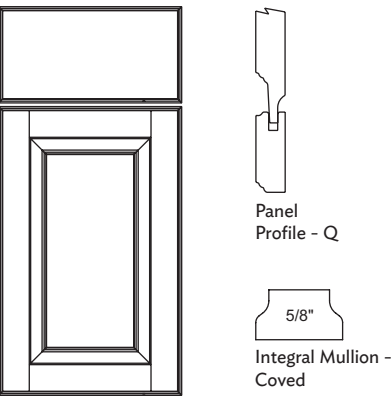
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with side by side vertical reversed raised panels.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double vertical reversed raised panel door width is 10 1/2". Minimum single vertical reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum 5-piece drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Prep for glass doors will not have a center stile.
- Pen glazes are not recommended.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

PORTAGE

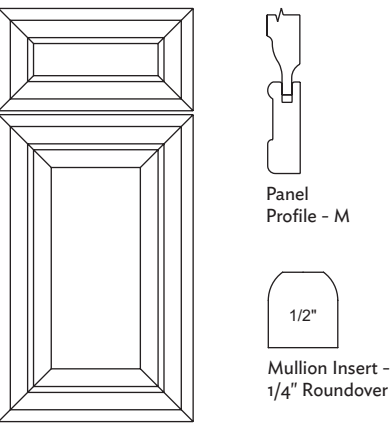


Price column 5	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{LB} *, DFF5PC, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST
Inside Profile	
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AB)	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 15/16". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 7 7/8" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PROVINCE



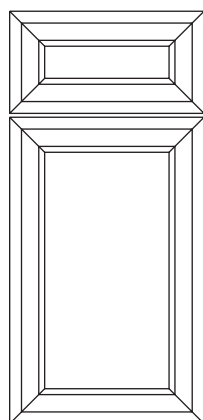
Price column 6	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel on door, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

PROVINCIAL



Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

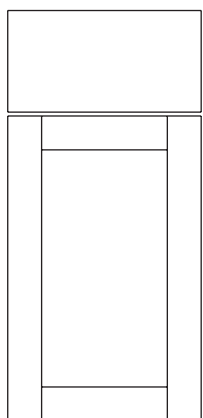
Price column 3

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	4

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PURITAN



Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
Square

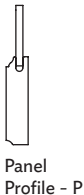
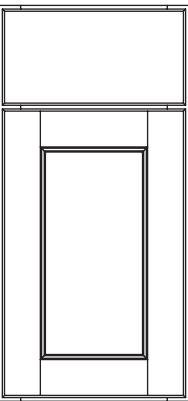
Price column 1

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS5LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	3			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A	C	E	
	F	K	M	
	S	W	AB	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

RENNER



1/2"
Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

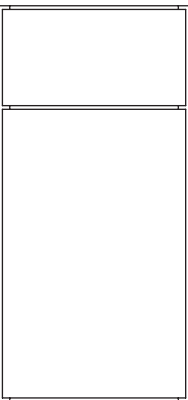
Price column 1

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB*} , DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	19			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

RICCI



Price column 4

High Gloss Laminate	BLACK, GREY, AND WHITE			
Mullion Style Options	N/A			
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB}			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Outside Profile Options	F			

NOTES/CAUTIONS

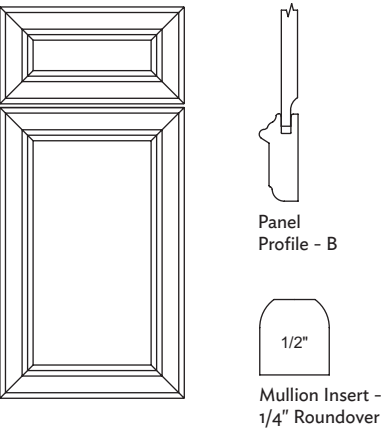
- 3/4" High Gloss Laminate slab door and drawer front. No battens.
- **Additional two week lead time required.**
- Exterior face and edges of door and drawer front will be in the High Gloss Laminate color specified. Interior back of door and drawer front will be coordinating white, black or grey material.
- Prep for glass application is not available.
- Minimum door width is 3". Minimum door height is 6".
- Minimum drawer front height is 3". Minimum drawer front width is 6".
- Minimum door height that Omega will warrant against warping is 61 1/4".


Cabinet Care and Cleaning of High Gloss Laminate:

High Gloss Laminate product will be shipped with a thin protective film adhered which should be removed once the product has been installed. To achieve a very durable or scratch resistant surface, we recommend sealing the High Gloss Laminate material immediately after this protective film has been removed. A High Gloss Laminate Polish Kit will be included in orders of five or more cabinets, at no charge, or you may purchase one separately (*see accessories section*). Polishing High Gloss Laminate product every 12 months (or sooner if you notice the polished surface doesn't feel as "soft" anymore) will allow your cabinetry to maintain this high gloss look. For best results in cleaning your cabinetry, use wet micro-fiber cloths or chamois with non abrasive soap or detergent. Never use these on High Gloss Laminate product: paper towels, dry wipes, brushes, scourers, or scrapers. Do not clean High Gloss Laminates in direct sunlight.

* Indicates the standard.

RICHFIELD

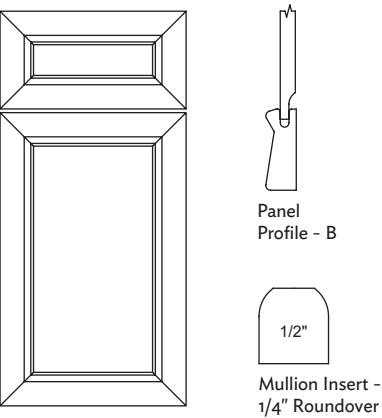



Price column 7	
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Door is 1" thick.
- **Doors will not open 90 degrees when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" filler will be required.**
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

RIFF



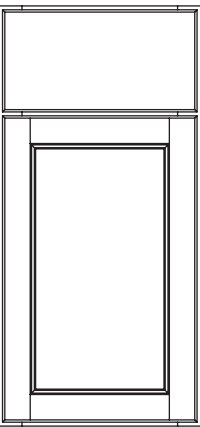
Price column 6	
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" mitered moulded frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel (and DFSLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

RORY






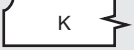
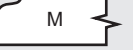
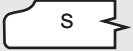
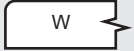
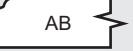



Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

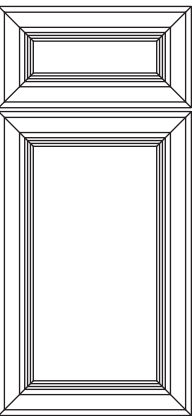
Price column 0

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS5LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)				
				
				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door centre panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panel are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

SALONA

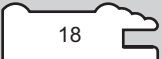


Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Price column 3

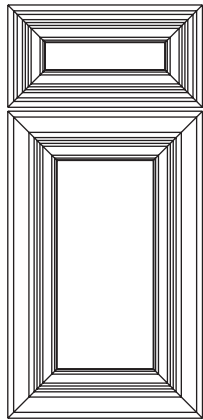
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside and Outside Profile				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood center panel drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

SANIBEL



Panel
Profile - Q



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

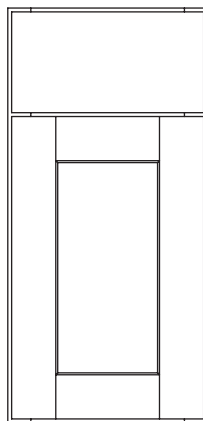
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	18

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Door has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 1 1/2" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 1/16". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

TAMRYN



Panel
Profile - B



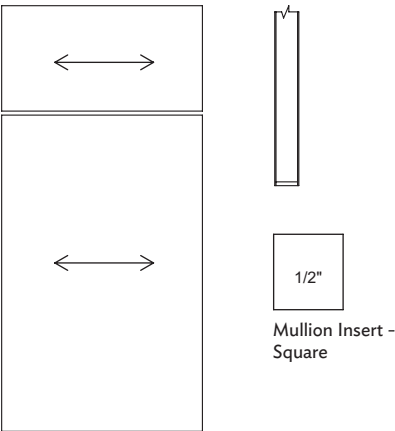
Integral Mullion -
Beveled

Price column 3

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFS5LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	40			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH


NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.



Arrows show direction of grain pattern.

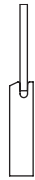
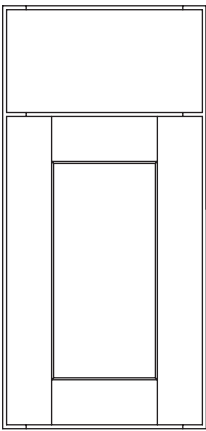
Price column 3

Wood Species	BAMBOO, CHERRY, MAPLE, QUARTERSAWN OAK, WALNUT, AND WENGE
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFS ^{SLB} *
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Outside Profile Options	

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3/4" veneer slab door. No battens.
- **Additional two week lead time required.**
- Door and drawer front feature non-aligning horizontal grain.
- Cherry, Maple, and Quartersawn Oak veneers are quarter sawn cut. Walnut veneer is flat cut. Bamboo is a caramelized narrow stave veneer. Wenge is a reconstituted veneer.
- For Walnut, minimal sap in contrast to standard 20% sap on hardwood and plywood.
- Walnut hardwood portions of cabinet will have standard 20% sap (IE : Tambour) in contrast to this door style.
- Plywood for fillers, cabinet sides, shelves, etc. will be vertical grain; therefore, it is recommended to use Horizontal Grain Veneer Filler Overlays, Fixed Door on End or Door End Kits wherever applicable to maintain the horizontal grain appearance on sides fillers and of cabinet. Also be aware that panels, edgebanding, and other product will have vertical graining as well.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door will be MDF.
- When using in a prep for glass or mullion application, inside corners will be rounded; and 2 1/4" veneer borders are standard, doors over 48" high will receive a 3" center rail.
- Minimum door width of 3", minimum door height of 6".
- Minimum drawer front height of 3", minimum drawer front width of 6".
- Maximum panel size is either 46" wide by 96" high or 96" wide by 46" wide.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Mullions are not available with Bamboo & Wenge veneers.

* Indicates the standard.










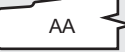
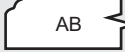




Panel
Profile - P



Integral Mullion -
Beveled

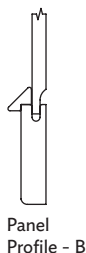
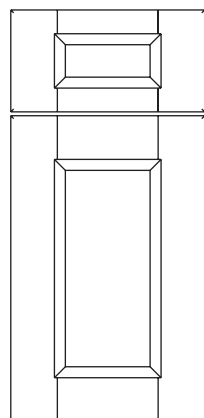
Price column 1

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				
				
				


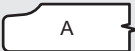




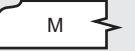
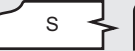

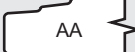


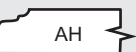
NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

TUNISIA



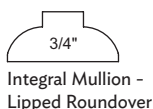
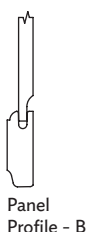
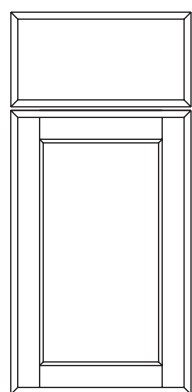
Price column 6

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, AND RUSTIC PECAN			
Mullion Style Options	NO MULLIONS - GPREP ONLY (WILL INCLUDE MOULDING)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)				
				
				



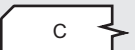


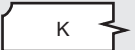
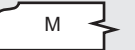
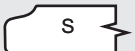


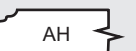
NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel and applied mitered moulding. Drawer front has 3" stiles and 2 1/4" rails with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

ULTIMA



Price column 3

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door (and DFSLLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

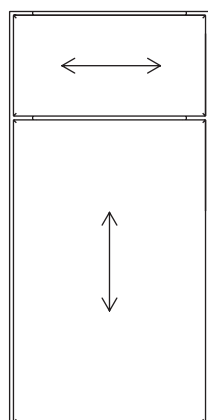
* Indicates the standard.

C-58

Effective 10/23 Supersedes all prior versions

11/02/2023

VAIL



Arrows show direction of grain pattern.



Mullion Insert - Square

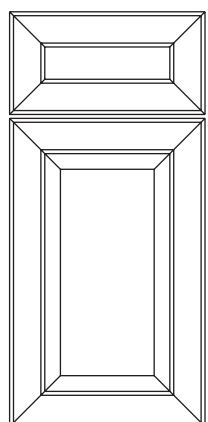
Price column 2

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- Solid wood slab door with battens on back to prevent warpage.
- Drawer front has horizontal grain.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- When using an opaque finish with MDF, battens are not used on the door and drawer front.
- When using in a prep for glass application, this becomes a rail and stile door.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

WAKEFIELD



Panel Profile - A



Mullion Insert - 1/4" Roundover

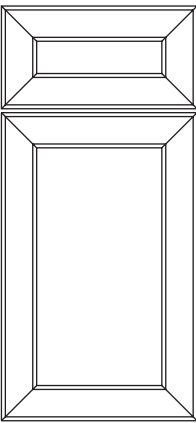
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFR5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside and Outside Profile	6			

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel door, reverse raised drawer front, and beaded outside profile.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 7 1/2" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

WILLIAMSBURG



Panel Profile - P



Mullion Insert - 1/4" Roundover

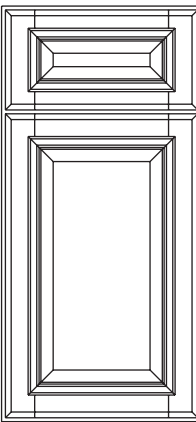
Price column 3

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	6

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

WINTHROP



Panel Profile - A



Mullion Insert - Square

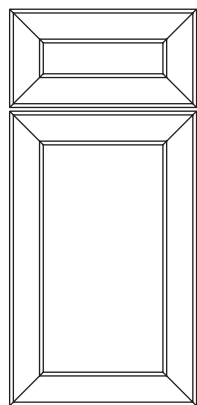
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFSLB, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3 with MLDG
Outside Profile Options (Shown in E)	<div>A C E</div> <div>F K M</div> <div>S W AB AH</div>

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel and applied mitered moulding.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended or wide stiles will be required.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Cabinet side options include: door end kit.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.

WOODWARD



Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

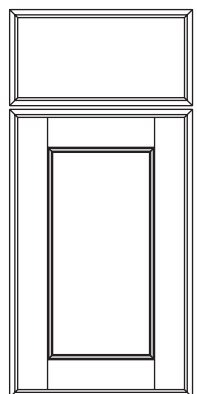
Price column 5

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	6

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel and beaded outside profile.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

WYATT



Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

Price column 4

Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS*LB, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	19			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AH)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

NOTES/CAUTIONS

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

Refer to the individual Door Style Specifications Pages.

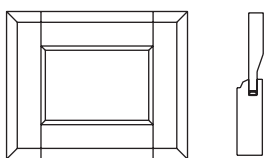
All Omega door styles come with a standard drawer front, and there are other options available for many styles. See Door Specification Pages for drawer front option availability.

SLAB DRAWER FRONT (DFSLB)



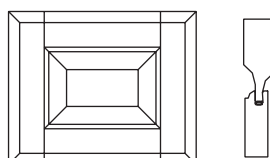
- Available for some door styles as standard
- Outside profile depends on door style

5-PC. REVERSED PANEL DRW FRONT (DFF5PC)



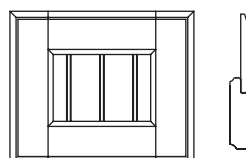
- Minimum wood 5-piece Flat Drawer Front height is 4 13/16" for most door styles
- Top and bottom rail heights may be reduced depending on door style
- Check Door Style Specification pages for minimums sizes per specific style
- Available for some door styles as standard
- Outside profile depends on door style

5-PC RAISED DRW FRONT (DFR5PC)



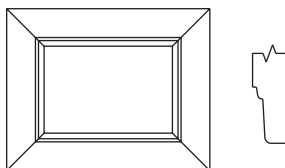
- Minimum wood 5-piece Raised Drawer Front height is 6 9/16" for most door styles
- Top and bottom rail heights may be reduced depending on door style
- Check Door Style Specification pages for minimums sizes per specific style
- Available for some door styles as standard
- Outside profile depends on door style

5-PC BEADED DRW FRONT (DFB5PC)



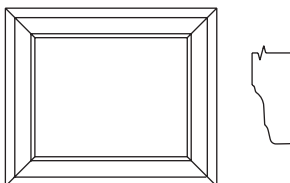
- Available on Cottage door style only
- Minimum beaded 5-piece Beaded Drawer Front height is 4 13/16". Minimum width is 6 3/4". Maximum width is 27".

ELITE SLAB (DFESLB)



- NOT AVAILABLE IN RUSTICS, ALDER, or QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK.
- Available in Highland Door Style only
 - Minimum Elite Slab Drawer Front height is 4 13/16". Minimum width is 5 3/4".

DECORATIVE SLAB (DFDSL)



- NOT AVAILABLE IN RUSTICS, ALDER, or QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK.
- Minimum Decorative Slab Drawer Front height is 4 13/16". Minimum width is 5 3/4".

TOP DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

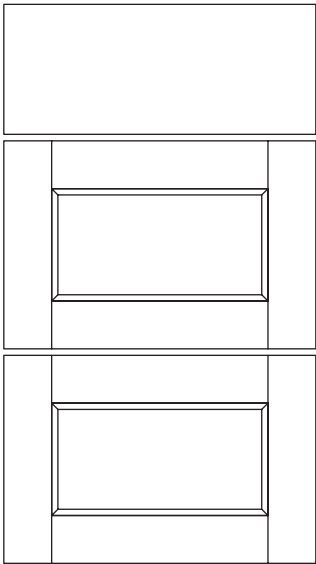
Refer to the individual Door Style Specifications Pages.

Slab Top Drawer Front options are available for base and vanity cabinets if the top drawer front height is 6 9/16" or below. Tall cabinets with drawer fronts at base/vanity height will also be changed to slab. Profile selected for the doors will automatically apply to the drawer front, unless specified.

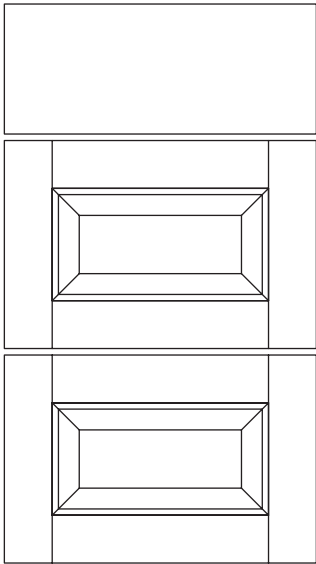
Refer to door specifications page for availability.

Wall cabinets are not available with this option.

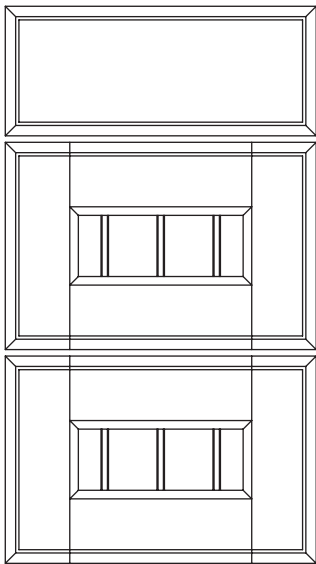
SLAB TOP W/ 5-PC. REVERSED PANEL DRAWER FRONT (DFF5PCST)



SLAB TOP W/ 5-PC. RAISED DRAWER FRONT (DFR5PCST)



SLAB TOP W/ 5-PC. BEADED DRAWER FRONT (DFB5PCST)



- Available on Cottage Door
Style only

Drawer Front Options

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS (Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)									MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
			DFS LB	DF F5 PC	DF F5 PC ST	DF R5 PC	DF R5 PC ST	DF B5 PC	DF B5 PC ST	DF ES LB	DF DS LB	
			\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	\$37	
ALDON	2	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
ANSON	5	DF F5 PC		STD								DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
ARTESIA	7	DF F5 PC		STD		•						DF F5 PC= 5 1/8" DF R5 PC= 7 1/2"
BANCROFT	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C							DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
BARRINGTON	3	DF F5 PC		STD								DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
BECKWITH	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C							DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
BENSON	2	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
BLAIR	0	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
BRENTWOOD	5	DF F5 PC		STD								DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
BRIGHTON	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C							DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
BROOKSIDE ARCH	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•	•	•				•	DF F5 PC= 4 13/16" DF R5 PC= 6 9/16"
BROOKSIDE CATHEDRAL	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•	•	•				•	DF F5 PC= 4 13/16" DF R5 PC= 6 9/16"
BROOKSIDE SQUARE	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•	•	•				•	DF F5 PC= 4 13/16" DF R5 PC= 6 9/16"
CANCUN	7	DFS LB	STD									
CAYHILL	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
CLIO	6	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C							DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
CONKLIN	6	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C							DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
COTTAGE	5	DFS LB	STD	•	•			•	•			DF F5 PC= 4 13/16" DF B5 PC= 4 13/16"
DANVILLE	5	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
DELRAY	3	DF F5 PC		STD								DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
DENISON	6	DFS LB	STD	•	•	•						DF F5 PC= 5 1/8" DF R5 PC= 7 3/4"
DESOTO	3	DFS LB	STD									
DESTIN	5	DF R5 PC		•		STD						DF F5 PC= 5 1/8" DF R5 PC= 6 9/16"
GUTHRIE	6	DF R5 PC	•	•	•	STD	N/C					DF F5 PC= 4 13/16" DF R5 PC= 6 9/16"
HANOVER	5	DF F5 PC		STD								DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"
HARVEY	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DF F5 PC= 4 13/16"
HERITAGE	3	DF F5 PC		STD								DF F5 PC= 5 1/8"

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)
- For drawer front styles, see page C-62
- DFS LB & DFES LB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species
- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

Drawer Front Options (continued)

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS (Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)								MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
			DFS LB	DF F5 PC	DF F5 PC ST	DF R5 PC	DF R5 PC ST	DF B5 PC	DF B5 PC ST	DF ES LB	
			\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	
HIGHLAND	6	DFESLB	•	•	•					STD	DF F5 PC: 4 13/16" DFESLB 4 13/16"
HOLLIBRUNE	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C						DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
JAX	1	DF F5 PC		STD							DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
KADEY	0	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
KALI	1	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
KENTWOOD	7	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C	•					DF F5 PC = 6 9/16" DF R5 PC = 11 1/2"
LAROCHE	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
LORING	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C						DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
LYNNVILLE	5	DFDSL B	•	•	•	•	•			STD	DF F5 PC = 4 13/16" DFDSL B = 4 13/16" DF R5 PC = 6 9/16"
LYSSA	5	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C						DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
MADRID	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MANOR	1	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MARCO	5	DF F5 PC		STD							DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
MARION	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MECCA	2	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MELBOURNE	7	DF F5 PC		STD		•					DF F5 PC = 5 1/8" DF R5 PC = 8 1/16"
METRO	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MILENA	1	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MONTEREY	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
MORRIS	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
NASH	4	DFS LB	STD								
NELLA	4	DFS LB	STD								
PENNISON	3	DFS LB	STD								DFS LB = 4"
PERIN	6	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C						DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
PEZZO	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 5 1/8"
PLAINFIELD	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"
PLYMOUTH	4	DF F5 PC	•	STD	N/C						DF F5 PC = 4 13/16"

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)

- For drawer front styles, see page C-62

- DFS LB & DFESLB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species

- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

Drawer Front Options (continued)

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS <i>(Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)</i>									MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
			DFS LB	DFF5PC	DFF5PCST	DFR5PC	DFR5PCST	DFB5PC	DFB5PCST	DFES LB	DFDSL B	
			\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	\$37	
PORTAGE	5	DFS LB	STD	•	•	•	•					DFF5PC= 4 13/16" DFR5PC= 7 7/8"
PROVINCE	6	DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
PROVINCIAL	3	DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
PURITAN	1	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
RENNER	1	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
RICCI	4	DFS LB	STD									
RICHFIELD	7	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
RIFF	6	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
RORY	0	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
SALONA	3	DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
SANIBEL	5	DFR5PC		•		STD						DFF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC= 6 9/16"
TAMRYN	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
TARIN	3	DFS LB	STD									
TESSA	1	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
TUNISIA	6	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
ULTIMA	3	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
VAIL	2	DFS LB	STD									
WAKEFIELD	5	DFF5PC		STD		•						DFF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 7 1/2"
WILLIAMSBURG	3	DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
WINTHROP	5	DFR5PC	•	•	•	•	N/C					DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
WOODWARD	5	DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
WYATT	4	DFS LB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)
- For drawer front styles, see page C-62
- DFS LB & DFES LB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species
- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

ALDER AND RUSTIC ALDER																				
ALDER RUSTIC ALDER +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN															TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Bristol*
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○									
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○			
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○			
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	
DOOR	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Anson	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Artesia	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Beckwith (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brighton (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cayhill (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Clio (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Guthrie (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hollibrunne (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Jax (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Loring (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Lyssa (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Alder

ALDER AND RUSTIC ALDER (continued)																									
ALDER RUSTIC ALDER +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																TECHNIQUE						
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Bristol*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch		
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	10%	15%	15%		
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○					Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○							
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○						
	Marco (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Melbourne (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Pezzo	4	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Province	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Provincial	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Salona	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Sanibel	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	Winthrop (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Alder

CHERRY AND RUSTIC CHERRY																									
CHERRY +10% RUSTIC CHERRY +15%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE					
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Rococo*	Blackberry*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	40%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○						
DOOR	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Anson	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Artesia	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Cancun**	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Denison	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Desoto** (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Hollibrune	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Jax (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Blackberry finish is not available with Rustic Cherry

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

CHERRY AND RUSTIC CHERRY (continued)																										
CHERRY +10% RUSTIC CHERRY +15%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE						
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Rococo*	Blackberry*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch	
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	40%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
DOOR	Marco	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Melbourne	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Metro	4	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Milena	1	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Pennison** (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Pezzo	4	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Province	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Provincial	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Salona	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Sanibel	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Tarin** (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Blackberry finish is not available with Rustic Cherry

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE															
MAPLE +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN										TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Desert	Natural	Pika	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Heirloom Black*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	40%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○		○			Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○	○									
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○	○				○					
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○	○				○					
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
DOOR	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Anson	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Artesia	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Brentwood	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cancun**	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Conklin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Denison	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hanover	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hollibrune	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE (continued)															
MAPLE +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN										TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Desert	Natural	Pika	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Heirloom Black*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	40%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○		○			Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○	○									
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○	○			○						
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○	○			○						
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
DOOR	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Marco	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Melbourne	7	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Metro	4	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	Perin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pezzo	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Provincial	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Salona	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Sanibel	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE																														
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																							TECHNIQUE				
			Amalfi	Beach House	Black*	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_{EW}</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Maho Bay	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm Cloud <i>N_{EW}</i>	Straw	Tungsten <i>N_{EW}</i>	Wisteria <i>N_{EW}</i> White	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch			
Finish Upcharge			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%			
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Techniques are only restricted by door styles					
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Ebony	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○		
DOOR	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			
	Anson	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●			
	Artesia	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Brentwood	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Cancun**	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Conklin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Denison	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Hanover	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Heritage	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Hollibrune	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Maple +10% species upcharge will be applied when antiquing, vintage clear, or vintage touch is specified.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE (continued)																													
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																						TECHNIQUE				
			Amalfi	Beach House	Black *	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_W</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Mahogany	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm <i>N_W</i> Cloud	Straw	Tungsten <i>N_W</i>	Wisteria <i>N_W</i> White	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch		
Finish Upcharge			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%		
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
	Ebony	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
	Sepia	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
DOOR	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Marco	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Melbourne	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Perin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Pezzo	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Province	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Provincial	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Riff**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Salona	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Sanibel	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Maple +10% species upcharge will be applied when antiquing, vintage clear, or vintage touch is specified.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

OAK AND RUSTIC OAK																										
OAK RUSTIC OAK +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																			TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Blackberry*	Heirloom Black*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	40%	40%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%			○																					Techniques are only restricted by door styles
	Pewter	10%			○																					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○									
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○									
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○						
DOOR	Aldon (N/A Rustic)	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	
	Anson (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Artesia (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Bancroft (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Barrington (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Beckwith (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Blair (N/A Rustic)	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brighton (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cayhill (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Clio (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Delray (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Denison (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Destin (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Guthrie (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hanover (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Heritage (N/A Rustic)	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Highland (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Holliburne (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Jax (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Kadey (N/A Rustic)	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Kali (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Laroche (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
	Loring (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Lyssa (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Manor (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		

OAK AND RUSTIC OAK (continued)																												
OAK RUSTIC OAK +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																		TECHNIQUE							
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse**	Truffle	Grey Ceruse**	Blackberry*	Heirloom Black*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch	
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	40%	40%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%			○																						Techniques are only restricted by door styles	
	Pewter	10%			○																							
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○													
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○																
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○										
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○										
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○								
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○								
DOOR	Marco (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●
	Mecca (N/A Rustic)	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●
	Melbourne (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Metro (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●
	Milena (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Pezzo (N/A Rustic)	4	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Province (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Provincial (N/A Rustic)	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Puritan (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Renner (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Richfield (N/A Rustic)	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Rory (N/A Rustic)	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Salona (N/A Rustic)	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Sanibel (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tessa (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Wakefield (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Williamsburg (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	
	Winthrop (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Woodward (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Desert Coffee and Desert Pewter are not available with Rustic Oak

[illegible]

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

OAK (continued)																											
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																						TECHNIQUE		
			Analfi	Beach House	Black*	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_{ew}</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Mahoe Bay	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm Cloud	Straw	Tungsten <i>N_{ew}</i>	Wisteria <i>N_{ew}</i> White	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%
DOOR	Manor	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Marco	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Marion	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Mecca	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Melbourne	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metro	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Milena	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Monterey	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Morris	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Perin	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pezzo	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Plainfield	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Plymouth	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Portage	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Province	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
	Provincial	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Puritan	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Renner	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Richfield	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Riff	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Rory	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Salona	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Sanibel	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tamryn	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tessa	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Tunisia	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Ultima	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Vail	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wakefield	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Williamsburg	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Winthrop	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Woodward	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wyatt	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

PECAN AND RUSTIC PECAN																										
PECAN RUSTIC PECAN +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE						
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Grey Ceruse***	Bristol*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch	
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	25%	30%	10%	15%	15%		
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○		○		○			○													Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%			○																					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○									
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○									
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
DOOR	Artesia (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Bancroft (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Beckwith (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Benson	2	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Brighton (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Cayhill (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Clio (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Denison (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Destin (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Guthrie (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Hanover (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Highland (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Hollibrunne (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Loring (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Lyssa (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Pecan

– Desert Pewter is not available with Rustic Pecan

PECAN AND RUSTIC PECAN (continued)																						
PECAN RUSTIC PECAN +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Grey Ceruse***	Bristol*
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	25%	30%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○		○		○			○												
	Pewter	10%			○																	
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○						○				
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○				
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○				
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					
																						Techniques are only restricted by door styles
DOOR	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Melbourne (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Richfield (N/A Rustic)	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Sanibel (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wakefield (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Winthrop (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Woodward (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Pecan

– Desert Pewter is not available with Rustic Pecan

QUARTERSAWN OAK																									
QUARTERSAWN OAK +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																TECHNIQUE						
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse**	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○				
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○				
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○				
DOOR	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cayhill	4	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Conklin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Desoto**	3	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●				
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hollibrunne	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

QUARTERSAWN OAK (continued)																									
QUARTERSAWN OAK +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE					
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○	○	○	○							○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○	○	○	○							○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
DOOR	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Perin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Riff**	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

WALNUT																									
WALNUT +20%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE					
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○				
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
DOOR	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	Anson	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
	Artesia	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Conklin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
	Denison	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●				
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hollibrunne	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

WALNUT (continued)																										
WALNUT +20%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE						
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Gray Ceruse***	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch	
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	40%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○				○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○					
DOOR	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●					
	Perin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Province	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Provincial	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff**	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Sanibel	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●					
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

BAMBOO																
BAMBOO +50%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN													
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Truffle
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GLAZE	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○				
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○				
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○				
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DOOR	Desoto*	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pennison*	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin*	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

WENGE																
WENGE +50%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN													
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Truffle
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GLAZE	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○				
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○				
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○				
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DOOR	Desoto*	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pennison*	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin*	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

LAMINATE FINISH AVAILABIY BY DOOR STYLE - STAIN													
		Price Column	HIGH GLOSS			TEXTURED							
			White	Grey	Black	Drift	Old Barn	Otter	Peregrine	Gust	Winterwood	Lake House	Park Bench
Finish Upcharge			25%	25%	25%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
DOOR	Nash	4				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Nella	4				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ricci*	4	●	●	●								

* Indicates door style requires two week additional lead time.

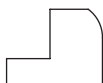
PREP FOR GLASS AND MULLION DOORS

Mullion doors are shipped with loose glass retainer clips. Glass is not included. Resin or glass inserts are available for an additional fee, *please see insert sections for selections and pricing*. The interior of prep for glass and mullion door cabinets will have a matching interior finished with the same finish as the cabinet exterior. Prep for Glass or Mullion Style prices listed on the following pages are only for the modification, please be sure to include the square foot price for the actual door as well when purchasing door(s) without cabinetry. (see Panel section)

MULLION PROFILES

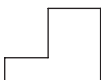
INSERT FRAME PROFILES

A **MULLION INSERT** is not an integral part of the door. It is a separate piece that can be permanently attached to the door. Mullion inserts may not be purchased separately. An **INTEGRAL MULLION** is an integral part of the door.



MULLION INSERT - 1/4" Roundover

Anson, Artesia, Bancroft, Barrington, Cayhill, Conklin, Delray, Denison, Destin, Hanover, Heritage, Highland, Hollibrunne, Loring, Marco, Melbourne, Pezzo, Province, Provincial, Richfield, Riff, Salona, Sanibel, Wakefield, Williamsburg, Woodward.



MULLION INSERT - Square

Beckwith, Brentwood, Brighton, Cancun, Desoto, Guthrie, Kadey, Kali, Laroche, Madrid, Mecca, Monterey, Morris, Pennison, Perin, Plainfield, Puritan, Tarin, Vail, Winthrop.



MULLION INSERT - Outside Coved

Clio, Cottage, Danville, Kentwood, Lyssa, Renner, Rory, Wyatt.

MULLION PROFILES



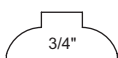
INTEGRAL MULLION - Beveled

Benson, Blair, Tamryn, Tessa.



INTEGRAL MULLION - Coved

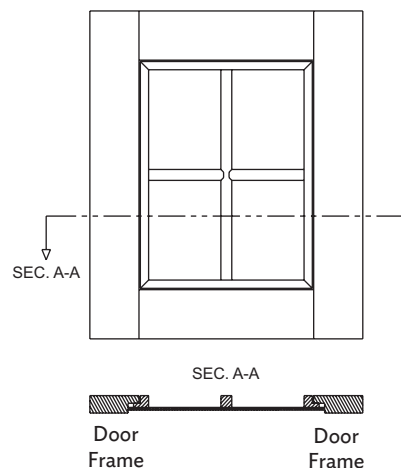
Manor, Marion, Plymouth, Portage.



INTEGRAL MULLION - Lipped Roundover

Aldon, Brookside Arch, Brookside Cathedral, Brookside Square, Harvey, Lynnville, Milena, Ultima.

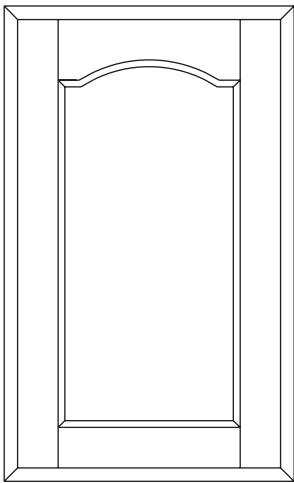
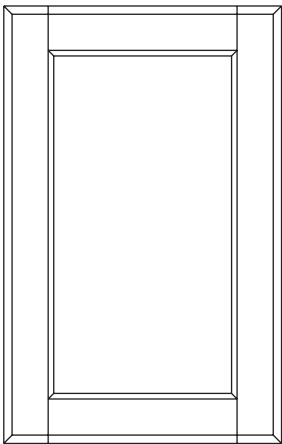
Mullion insert cross section detail



NOTES/CAUTIONS:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors
- Mullion or Prep for glass doors over 48" high will receive a horizontal rail for support

PREP FOR GLASS



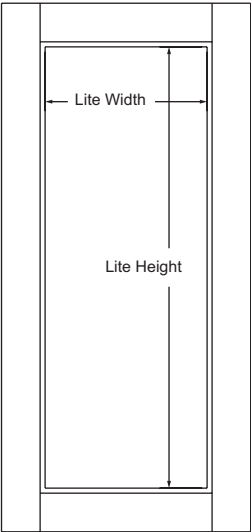
CATALOG #	\$
GPREP (door code)	167 PER DOOR
UGPREP (upper door code)	167 PER DOOR
LGPREP (lower door code)	167 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- For Arched, Cathedral, or square door styles.

NOTES:

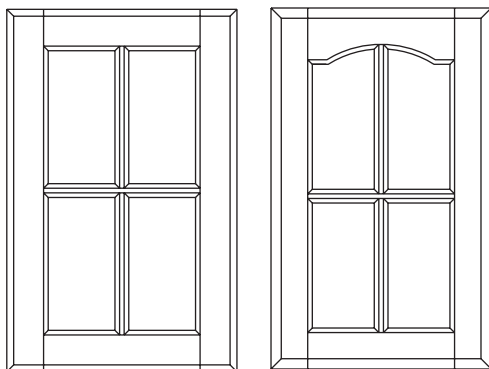
- Glass not included
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"

When referring to door size ratio restrictions for Mullion Styles on the following pages: D, M, Q, K, T, Y, and W, we are actually referring to “lite” dimensions detailed in drawing to the right.



ON CABINETS WITH VERTICALLY STACKED DOORS USE UPPER (U) AND LOWER(L) CODES
TO INDICATE WHICH DOOR(S) ARE PREP FOR GLASS.

MULLION STYLE A*



CATALOG #	\$
GPPEPA (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPEPA (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPEPA (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

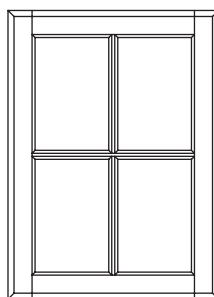
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

NOTES:

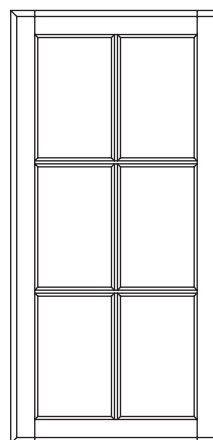
- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

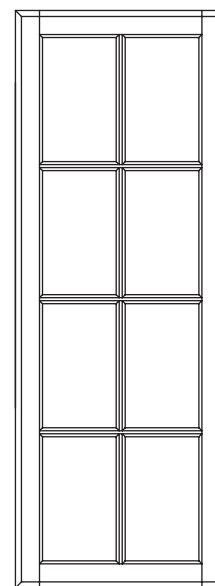
Cabinet Height	Lites
9 1/8" - 27 1/16"	4
27 1/8" - 39"	6
39 1/8" - 48"	8



4 - Lites



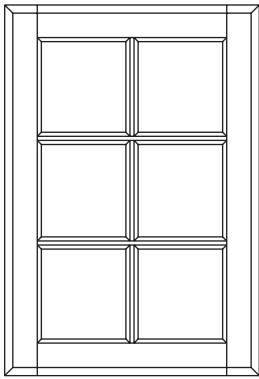
6 - Lites



8 - Lites

*Style A and H mullions are the same except that style H receives an additional set of lites for the same height cabinet than Style A.

MULLION STYLE H*



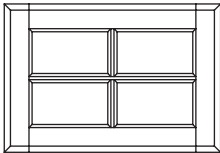
CATALOG #	\$
GPREPH (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPREPH (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPREPH (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

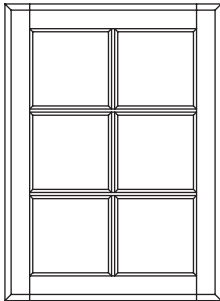
- NOTES:**
- Glass not included
 - Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
 - See insert section for available inserts
 - Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
 - Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
 - Mullion doors not available on radius door

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

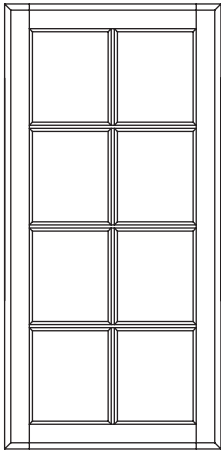
Cabinet Height	Lites
9 1/8" - 16 1/2"	4
16 9/16" - 27 1/16"	6
27 1/8" - 39"	8
39 1/8" - 48"	10



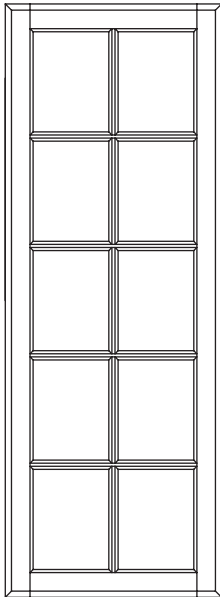
4 - Lites



6 - Lites



8 - Lites

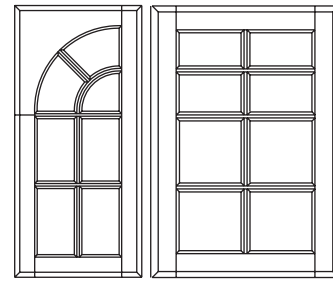


10 - Lites

*Style A and H mullions are the same except that style H receives an additional set of lites for the same height cabinet than Style A.

*The Mullion spacing, both vertically and horizontally will vary on style D due to the change in radius. For example: If placing a wall cabinet 24" wide adjacent to a wall cabinet 30" wide, the mullions will not align. When placing a standard wall cabinet next to a cabinet with style D mullions, use style F mullions in the standard cabinet for horizontal alignment. Style F is a customized style A that can only be used in conjunction with style D for alignment purposes on cabinets with equal heights.

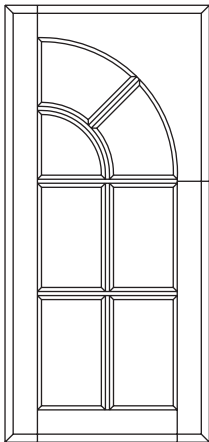
When Style F mullion are used in conjunction with Style D mullions, the horizontal mullions will align to match as shown in drawing to the right.



Style D

Style F*

MULLION STYLE D - SQUARE W/ARCH*



CATALOG #	\$
GPRED (door code)	575 PER DOOR
UGRED (upper door code)	575 PER DOOR
LGRED (lower door code)	575 PER DOOR

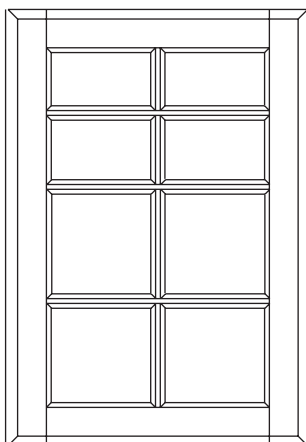
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors or Glass Door Panel (GDP) inserts.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

MULLION STYLE F*



CATALOG #	\$
GPREF (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGREF (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGREF (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

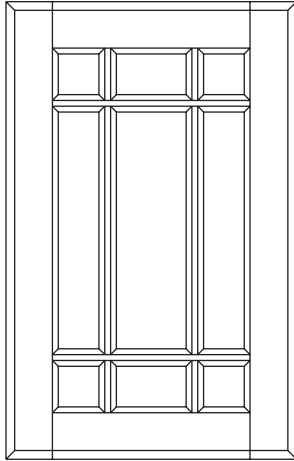
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Only to be used in conjunction with Style D mullion cabinets.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

MULLION STYLE B



CATALOG #	\$
GPPEPB (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPEPB (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPEPB (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

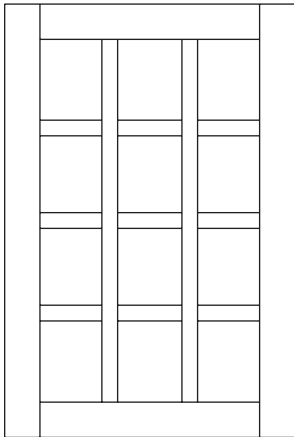
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Heights over 39 1/16" and under 48", will have an additional horizontal center mullion bar.
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

MULLION STYLE I



CATALOG #	\$
GPPEPI (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPEPI (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPEPI (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- 1" wide mullions.
- Not available with arched doors.

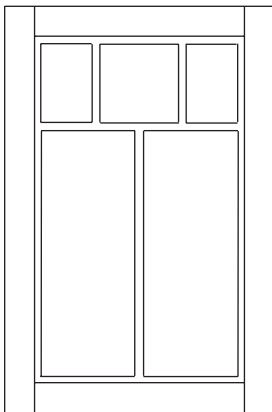
NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	12"
Width	12"

Cabinet Height	Lites
12" - 27 1/16"	9
27 1/8" - 39"	12
39 1/8" - 48"	15

MULLION STYLE J



CATALOG #	\$
GPPEPJ (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPEPJ (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPEPJ (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

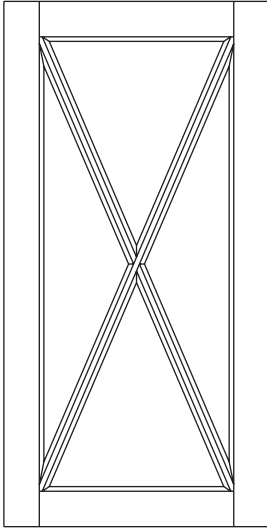
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Mullion configuration is 1/3 over 2/3.
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

MULLION STYLE L



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPL (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPREPL (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPREPL (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

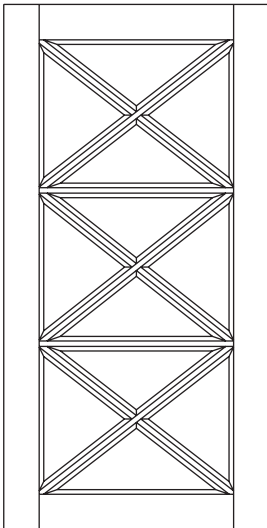
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	11 1/2"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE M



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPM (door code)	575 PER DOOR
UGPREPM (upper door code)	575 PER DOOR
LGPREPM (lower door code)	575 PER DOOR

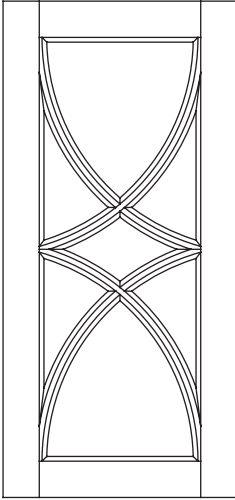
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and door lite height and door lite width ratios are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE Q



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPQ (door code)	858 PER DOOR
UGPREPQ (upper door code)	858 PER DOOR
LGPREPQ (lower door code)	858 PER DOOR

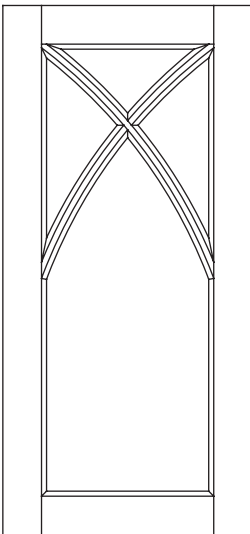
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and door lite height and door lite width ratios are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width or height doors.
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE N



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPN (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPREPN (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPREPN (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

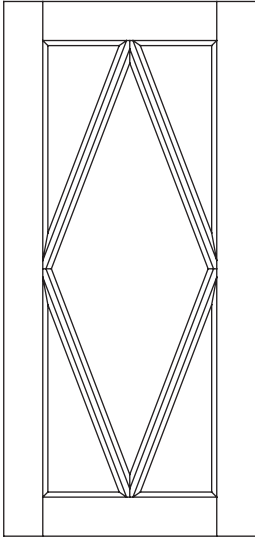
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door height cannot be less than the door width.
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width doors.
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	11 1/2"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE V



CATALOG #	\$
GPPEPV (door code)	575 PER DOOR
UGPEPV (upper door code)	575 PER DOOR
LGPEPV (lower door code)	575 PER DOOR

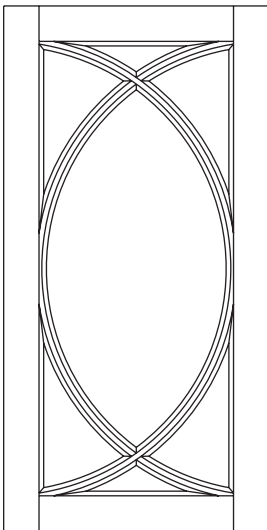
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not available with arched doors.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	11 1/2"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE K



CATALOG #	\$
GPPEPK (door code)	770 PER DOOR
UGPEPK (upper door code)	770 PER DOOR
LGPEPK (lower door code)	770 PER DOOR

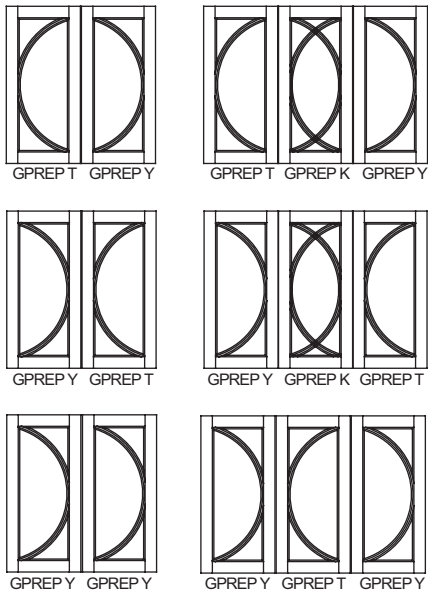
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and door lite height and door lite width ratios are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width or height doors.
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

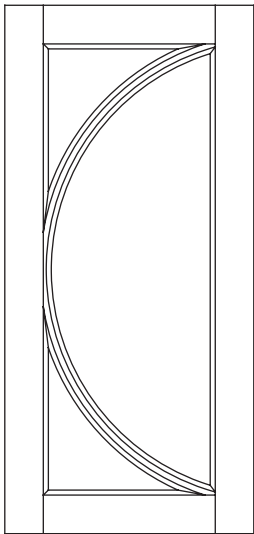
DESIGN TIP:



Mullion styles T, K, and Y are complimentary looks when used together in different combinations. When a single cabinet has two or more horizontal doors, mix and/or match mullion styles T, K, and Y to achieve a variety of looks. If ordering multiple mullion styles on one cabinet, be sure to note line position of mullion style within the cabinet on the order form. IE: GPREP T-left door, GPREP K-middle door, and GPREP Y-right door. See examples below of different combination suggestions.

Special Note:
The greater the ratio of door lite height to door lite width, the more elongated the arches will appear. Samples show a 2:1 ratio which creates a more circular appearance.

MULLION STYLE T



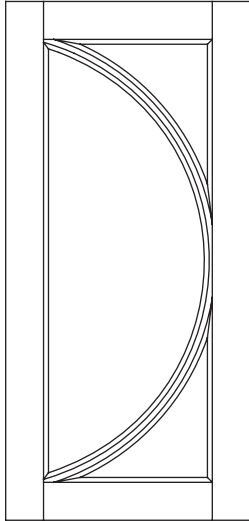
CATALOG #	\$
GPREPT (door code)	441 PER DOOR
UGPREPT (upper door code)	441 PER DOOR
LGPREPT (lower door code)	441 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and door lite height and door lite width ratios are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

- NOTES:**
- Glass not included
 - Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
 - See insert section for available inserts
 - Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
 - Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
 - Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE Y



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPY (door code)	441 PER DOOR
UGPREPY (upper door code)	441 PER DOOR
LGPREPY (lower door code)	441 PER DOOR

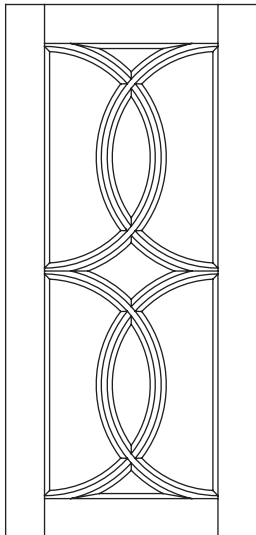
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and door lite height and door lite width ratios are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE W



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPW (door code)	1,052 PER DOOR
UGPREPW (upper door code)	1,052 PER DOOR
LGPREPW (lower door code)	1,052 PER DOOR

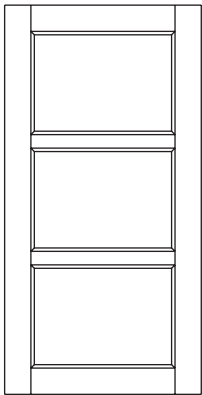
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and door lite height and door lite width ratios are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE Z



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPZ (door code)	504 PER DOOR
UGPREPZ (upper door code)	504 PER DOOR
LGPREPZ (lower door code)	504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- 1 1/2" wide mullion bars.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8"
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

Door	Minimum
Height	18 7/8"
Width	8 7/8"

Glass Door Panel Inserts (more styles continued on next page)

A variety of glass inserts are available. Prep for Glass or Mullion modification must be ordered in addition to the door panel insert. Glass insert is shipped loose and will need to be field installed.

NOTES/CAUTIONS:

- Mullion styling available only with select glass panels: Clear, 1/2" Reeded, Satin Frost, Clear Artique, and 1/8" Reeded. Due to the arched styling of Mullion Style D, it is not available with the Glass Door Panel inserts.
- Beveled glass is not available with the following door styles: Brighton, Brookside Arch, Metro, Tunisia, Winthrop.
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and two glass panels for height.
- Pricing is per door.
- Caution should be used with Pavillion, Chateau, Portico, Gallery, and Usonian glass panel inserts due to their distinct pattern and/or border when designing with: Brighton, Brookside Arch, Metro, Tunisia, Winthrop.



CLEAR	
Approximately 1/4" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP101	409



1/2" REEDED	
Approximately 1/4" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP102	419



SATIN FROST	
Approximately 1/4" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP103	474



BEVELED	
Approximately 3/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP104	456



RICE PAPER-LIGHT	
Approximately 5/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP105	636



SEEDY ON CLEAR	
Approximately 5/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP106	625



CLEAR ANTIQUE	
Approximately 1/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP112	474

Glass Door Panel Inserts (styles continued from previous page)



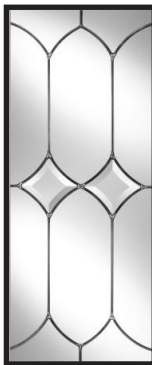
1/8" REEDED	
Approximately 1/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP114	419



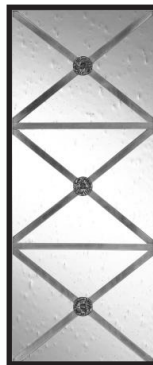
PAVILLION	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP107	506



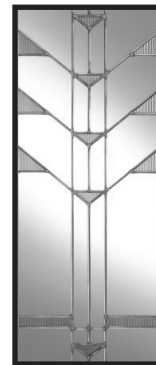
CHATEAU	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP108	625



PORTICO	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP109	625



GALLERY	
Approximately 5/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP110	611



USONIAN	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP111	659

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

**** Two week additional lead time is required for Aluminum doors and drawer fronts.**

Select an aluminum door style in three steps:

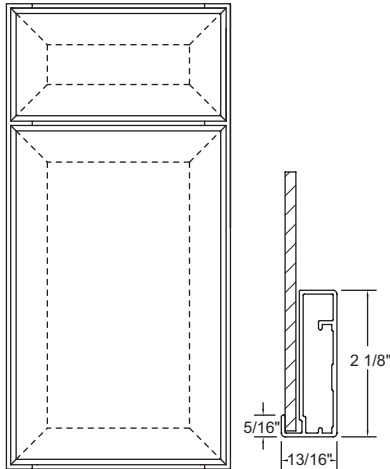
STEP 1: Select the Frame style.

STEP 2: Select Frame finish.

STEP 3: Select the center panel styling of your choice. Center panel selection is required.

STEP 1: Select door frame style.

Frame Style AF002



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

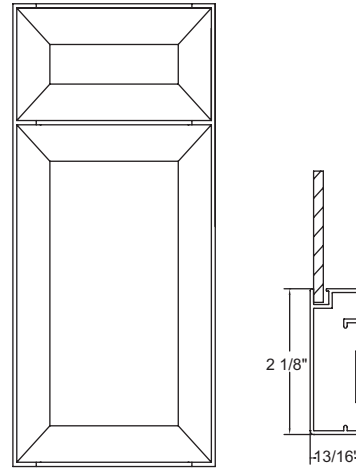
Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF003



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

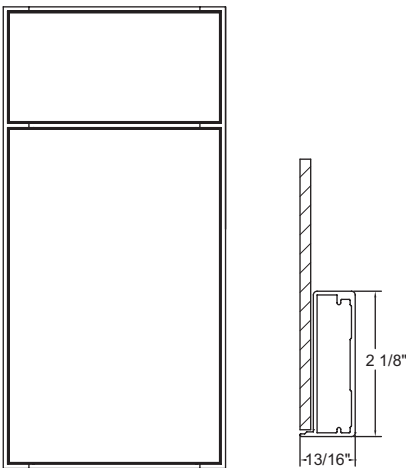
Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF006



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

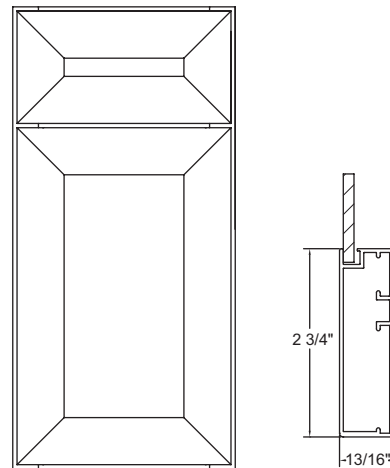
Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF007



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Door Minimum Width 6 9/16".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

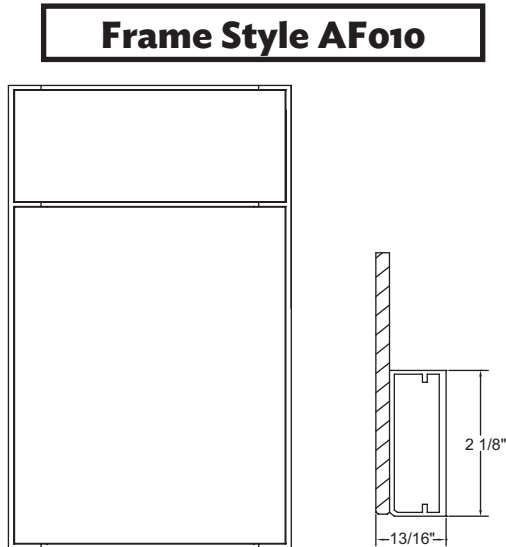
Drawer Front Minimum Width 6 9/16".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 6 9/16".

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

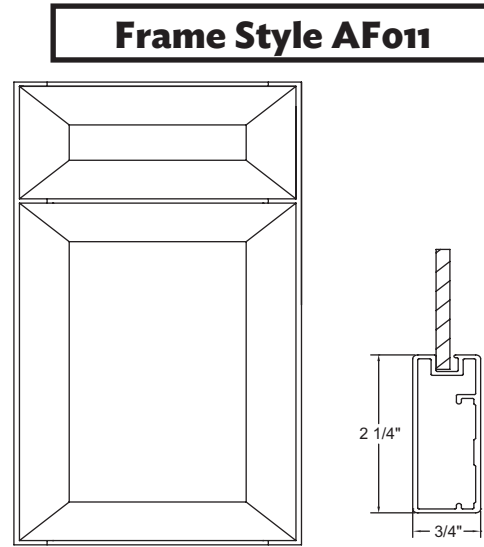
**** Two week additional lead time is required for Aluminum doors and drawer fronts.**

STEP 1 continued: Select door frame style



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".
 Door Maximum Height 65".
 - No center rail or double panel available.
 Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".
 Door Maximum Height 65".
 - No center rail or double panel available.
 Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

STEP 2: Select frame finish. Price column noted in Frame Finish Chart

Frame Finish								
Frame Style	Natural Aluminum	Brushed Stainless	Bronze Matte <i>New</i>	Chalk <i>New</i>	Onyx <i>New</i>	Arctic Silver <i>New</i>	Graphite <i>New</i>	Gold <i>New</i>
AF002	1	2	5	5	5	7	7	7
AF003	1	2	5	5	5	7	7	7
AF006	1	2	5	5	5	7	7	7
AF007	1	2	6	6	6	7	7	7
AF010	4	5	7	7	7	7	7	7
AF011	1	2	6	6	6	7	7	7

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

**** Two week additional lead time is required for Aluminum doors and drawer fronts.**

STEP 3: Select the center panel styling of your choice. Center panel selection is required.

- Cabinet interior is either Standard or Finished as noted below.

Selection of the door/drawer front center panel style should be noted per line item on the order *like a modification*. The door/drawer front center panel will be combined with the door style frame and finish chosen in Steps 1 & 2 and manufactured as a complete door/drawer front.

Door Available				
	Code	Interior	\$ LIST PER PANEL	Restrictions
Clear Glass				
Clear	ACGo1	Finished	1081	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Standard Glass				
Satin	ASGo1	Finished	1081	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Low-Iron Clear	ASGo2	Finished	1081	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Smoked Grey	ASGo3	Finished	1081	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Bronze Clear <i>New</i>	ASGo4	Finished	1081	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Mirror <i>New</i>	ASGo5	Finished	1656	-
Bronze Satin <i>New</i>	ASGo6	Finished	1803	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Grey Satin <i>New</i>	ASGo7	Finished	1803	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Pattern Glass				
Reeded	APGo3	Finished	1252	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Listral D	APGo4	Finished	1252	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Low-Iron Satin	APGo5	Finished	1252	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Architectural Resin				
Quattro Carbo	AARo5	Finished	2779	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available
Linea Ivory	AARo7	Finished	2779	AFoo6 and AFo10 not available

Door and Drawer Fronts Available				
	Code	Interior	\$ LIST PER PANEL	Restrictions
Backpainted Glass - Gloss				
White	ABGo1	Standard	1656	-
Black	ABGo2	Standard	1656	-
Sand	ABGo4	Standard	1656	-
Bronze	ABGo9	Standard	1656	-
Slate <i>New</i>	ABG10	Standard	1656	-
Navy <i>New</i>	ABG11	Standard	1656	-
Cream <i>New</i>	ABG12	Standard	1656	-
Mist <i>New</i>	ABG13	Standard	1656	-
Backpainted Glass - Matte				
White	ABMo1	Standard	1980	-
Black	ABMo2	Standard	1980	-
Sand	ABMo4	Standard	1980	-
Bronze	ABMo9	Standard	1980	-
Slate <i>New</i>	ABM10	Standard	1980	-
Navy <i>New</i>	ABM11	Standard	1980	-
Cream <i>New</i>	ABM12	Standard	1980	-
Mist <i>New</i>	ABM13	Standard	1980	-

- Back of backpainted glass insert panel will have to have a light grey backer. This backer ensures color consistency and acts as a durability protectant by keeping paint from being scratched.

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

Aluminum Door Only

CATALOG #	\$
ALDOORL	30
ALDOORR	30
ALDOORN	30
Sq Ft Price/Minimum 2 Sq Ft	

- 2 SQ FT MINIMUM CHARGE, PER DOOR.

- Specify width first, height second.
- Specify prep for hinging: left (L), right (R), or no hinge (N).
- Doors are only prepped for hinging, hinges are not included.
- ALDOORN is intended for use as a door end kit to be applied to the side of a cabinet.
- Doors MUST be ordered with applicable Frame style, Finish and Door Panel.
- Radius, prep for glass, or mullion styling are not available with this product.
- Maximum Hinge Prepped Door Width 24".
- Maximum No Hinge Prepped Door Width 27".
- Maximum Door Height 64 1/2".

Aluminum Toe Kick

CATALOG #	\$
ALTK8	149
ALTKUD8	325

- ALTK8 is 4" high and 96" wide.
- ALTKUD8 is 9" high and 96" wide.
- Brushed Stainless Metal Laminate.

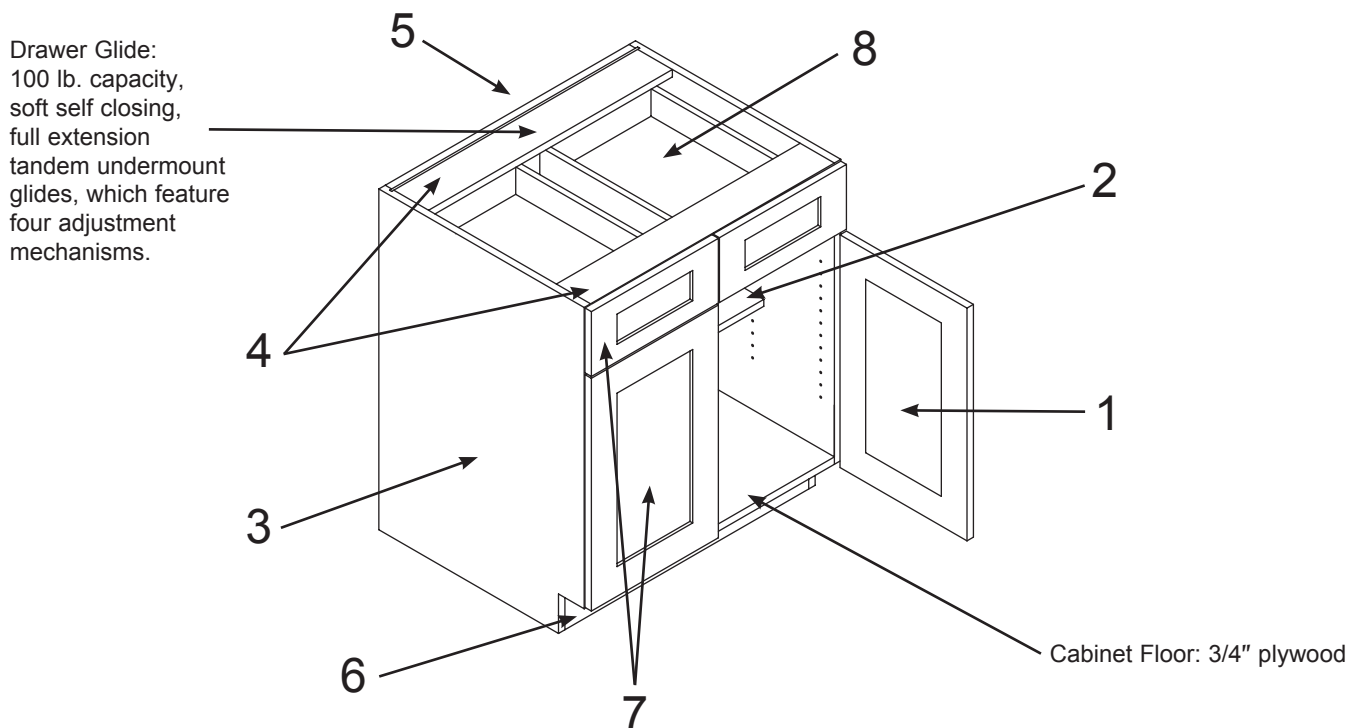
Aluminum Drawer Front Only

CATALOG #	\$
ALDWFRFR	69

- Specify height first and width second.
- Maximum size is 3 square feet. For larger sizes, convert to Aluminum Door Only pricing (*see previous page*).
- Drawer Fronts MUST be ordered with applicable Aluminum Door Panel.
- Price is per drawer front.

CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

1. **Cabinet Interiors:** Specify by order. Laminated natural woodgrain or laminated white available at no charge. Natural hardwood veneer or matching available with an upcharge. Some cabinets will override specified interior, such as open cabinetry, and will be noted with the SKU.
2. **Shelves:** 3/4" thick plywood adjustable shelving, 1 1/4" adjustability increments, 5mm diameter hole size, base cabinet drilling starts 5 3/4" from cabinet bottom. Base cabinet shelves are 14 3/4" deep. Load Bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.
3. **Side Panels:** Sides are 3/4" thick veneer core plywood except for when an opaque finished is used then it is a 3/4" plywood with medium density overlay (MDO).
4. **Tops and Bottoms:** Walls and tails have 3/4" stained or opaque veneer plywood. If high gloss or textured laminate is chosen, it is a 3/4" furniture board with matching edge tape. Base cabinets have 3/4" thick, 4" wide stretchers spanning side to side at cabinet front and back.
5. **Backs:** Cabinet backs are 1/4" plywood with 3/4" unfinished veneer core plywood stretchers behind the back, pocket bored to the top and bottom and doweled into the cabinet sides with 8mm pre-glued dowels.
6. **Toekicks:** 3/4" thick plywood sub-toekick is attached between the end panels. Toe space standard height is 4" with 3" depth. 1/4" thick toekick skins are available in 8-foot lengths for application to the toekick space after installation for a custom appearance. Toekick skins in 1/4" plywood in wood veneer is available in 8' lengths for application after installation. Opaque Toekick skins will be MDO.
7. **Doors and Drawer Fronts:** Depending on the style selected, door and drawer fronts may be 3/4" thick solid double raised panels, reversed raised flat panels, veneer flat panel or MDF center panel for opaque door styles. All raised and reversed raised panel doors are joined by tongue and groove, while mitered doors are joined by fingerjoint and dowel method for superior strength. All veneer doors and drawer fronts have an engineered core, providing a stable consistent substrate for veneer application.
8. **Dovetail Drawer and Drawer Guides:** Drawers are constructed of 5/8" closed grain wood, joined at all four corners by dovetail joints. Drawer bottoms are 1/4" closed grain wood dadoed into the drawer sides, front and back. Drawer front is attached to the drawer box with wood screws.
Standard drawer guides are totally concealed tandem, full extension undermount, self-closing guide featuring a 90 lb. weight capacity and easy release feature. Soft close guides are standard on all cabinet drawers, ROT's and ROS's 12" deep or deeper. Drawer guides are adjustable at the front and back.
9. **Hinges:** Most cabinetry features integrated soft-close hinging to prevent doors from slamming. The integrated soft-close feature is not applicable on all cabinetry, restrictions will be stated within individual product section notes. The 6-way adjustable concealed clip on hinge allows the door to open 110°.



Our products meet or exceed the ANSI A161.1 performance and construction standards for kitchen and vanity cabinets as certified by ICC-ES (International Code Council Evaluation Service). Learn more at masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications.

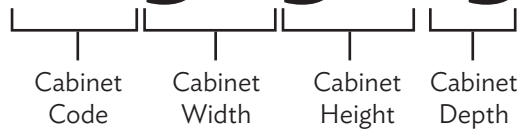
TSCA Title VI is a U.S. regulation that sets formaldehyde emissions standards for composite wood products, such as hardwood plywood, medium-density fiberboard, and particleboard, as well as products containing them, such as furniture. It requires composite wood products to be tested and certified by EPA-recognized third-party certifiers using specific methods. This federal regulation applies to all states and territories in the U.S. and is identical to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) rule. Learn more at masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications.

All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer Service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

WALL CABINETS

W303013



Standard depth is 13" unless stated otherwise

(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors

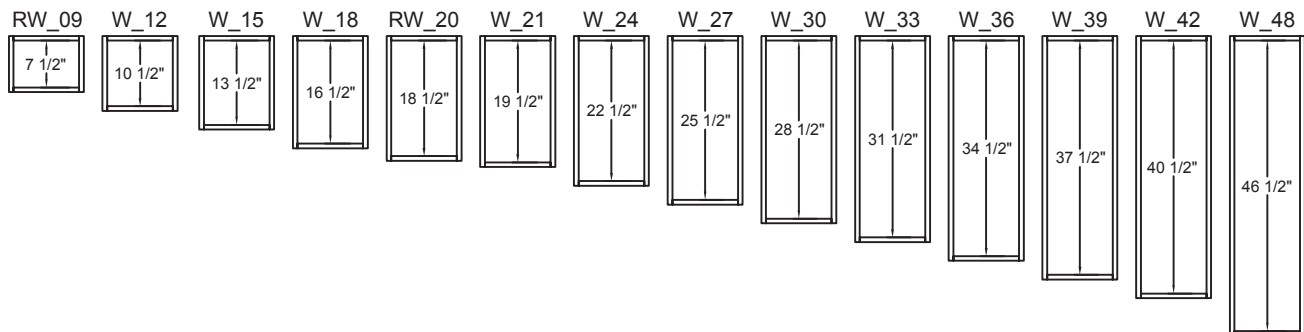
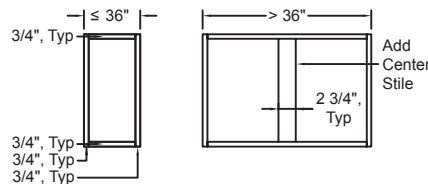
Center stile is standard on wall cabinets wider than 36".

Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.

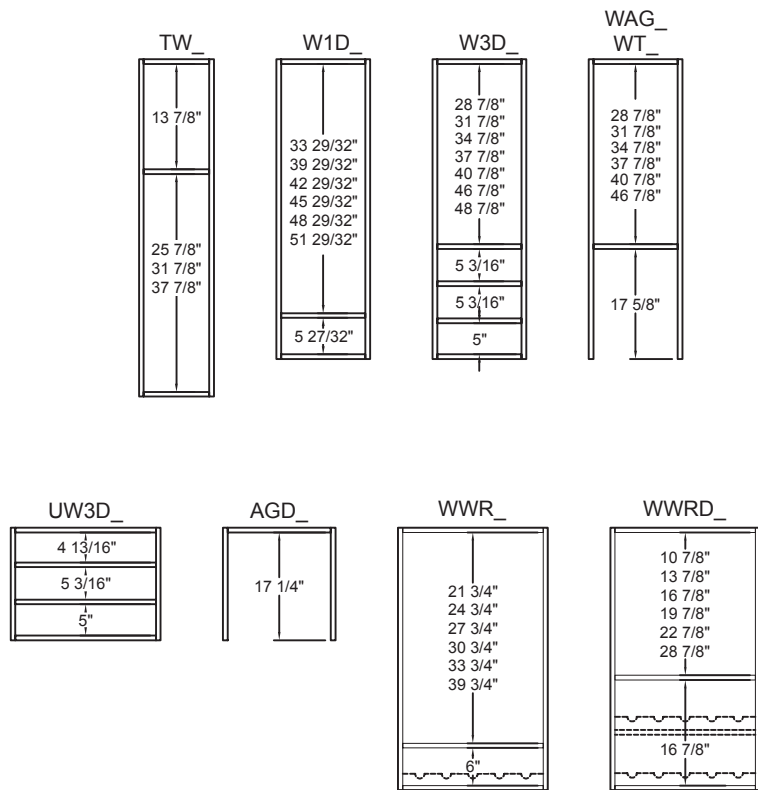
Open cabinets - interior will be species stained, opaque, high gloss laminate, or textured laminate interior to coordinate with exterior cabinet material.

Wall Cabinet Case Openings

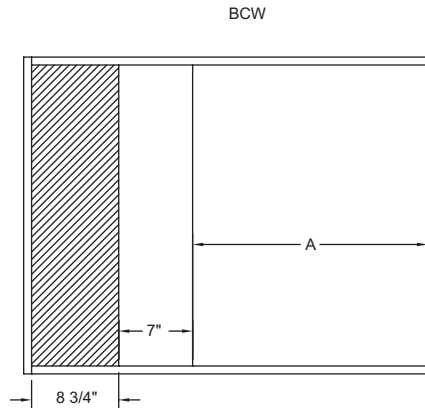
- 12" to 20 15/16" high cabinets have no shelf.
- 21" to 29 15/16" high cabinets have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 30" to 38 15/16" high cabinets have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 39" to 48" high cabinets have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 48" high cabinets will receive 3 hinges.



WALL CABINET OPENING CONT'D

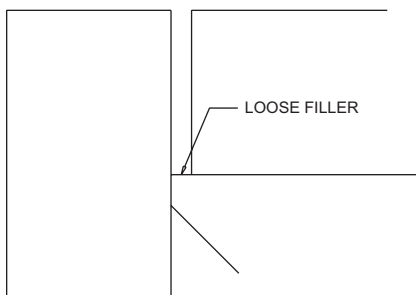


Blind Corner Wall Cabinet Opening Chart



A=

27"=9 3/4" opening
 30"=12 3/4" opening
 33"=15 3/4" opening
 36"=18 3/4" opening
 39" BD=21 3/4" opening
 42" BD=24 3/4" opening
 45" BD=27 3/4" opening
 48" BD=30 3/4" opening



- Full Access Series cabinets that butt into blind corner will require a filler when using decorative hardware or installing next to an appliance. Door will overlay the center stile 1/2". Adjacent cabinets require a 3" filler.
- Reduce width will make the door opening smaller.

BASE CABINETS

B30

Cabinet Code Cabinet Width

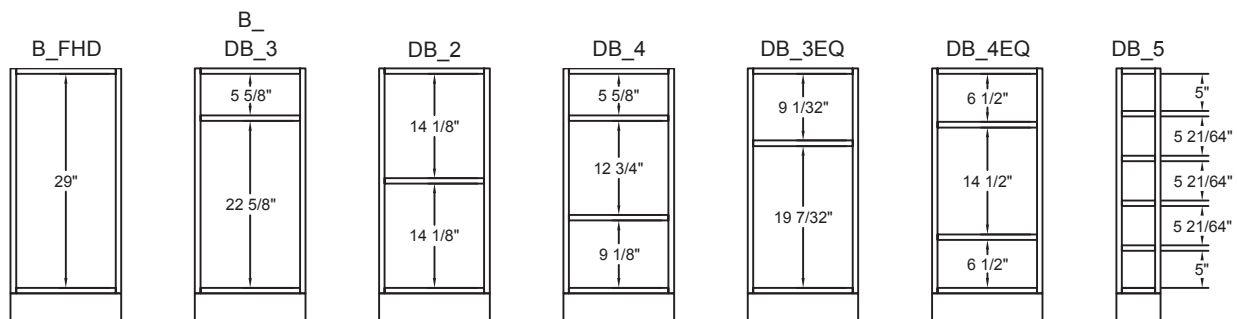
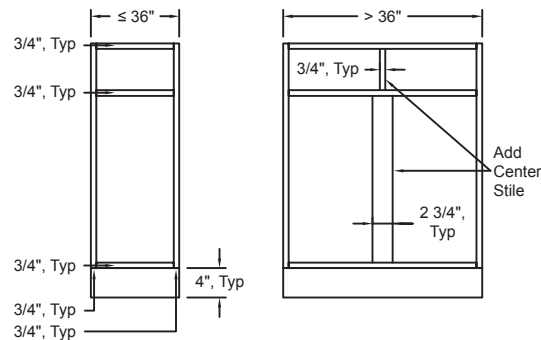
Standard depth is 24" and standard height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors

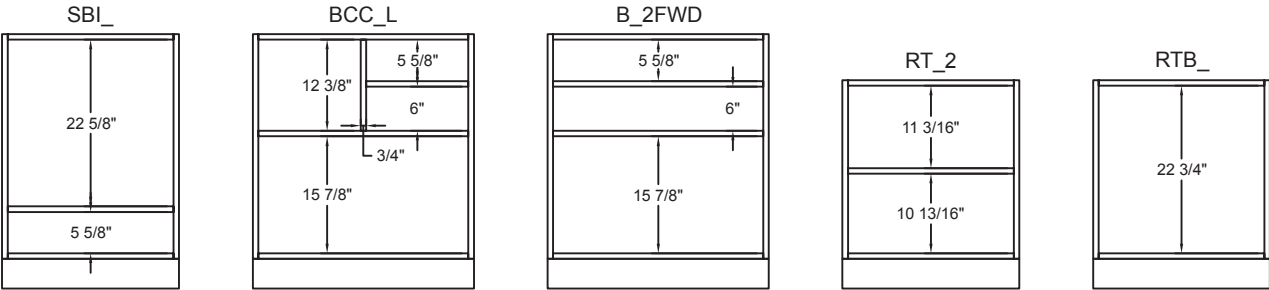
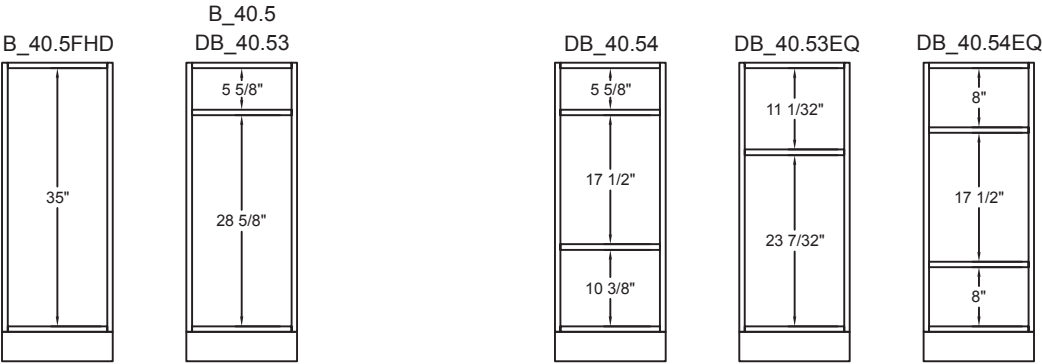
Center stile is standard on base cabinets wider than 36".

Open cabinets - interior will be species stained, opaque, high gloss laminate, or textured laminate interior to coordinate with exterior cabinet material.

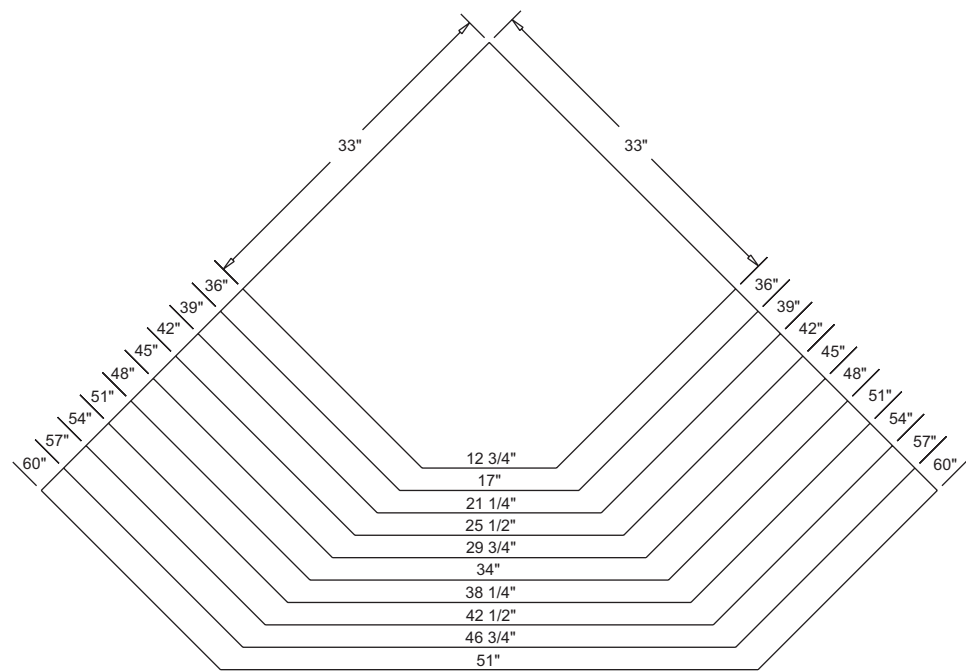
Base Cabinet Case Openings



BASE CABINET OPENINGS CONT'D

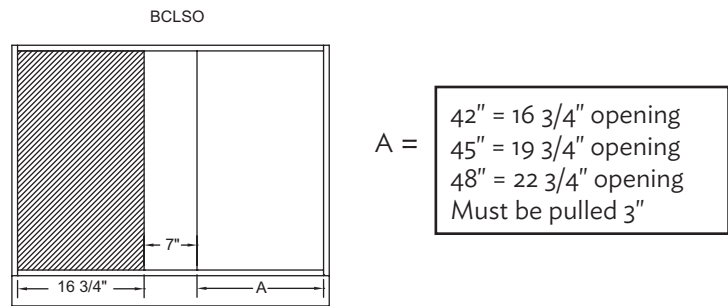


Diagonal corner cabinet front dimensions with even base measurement

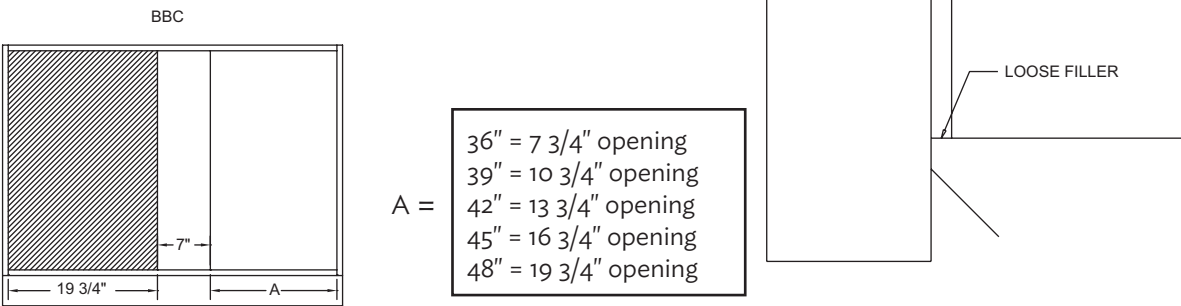


- Full Access Series cabinets that butt into blind corner will require a filler when using decorative hardware or installing next to an appliance. Door will overlay the center stile 1/2". Adjacent cabinets require a 3" filler.
- Reduce width will make the door opening smaller.

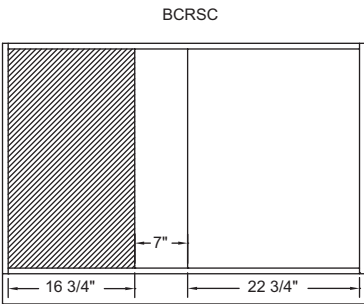
Blind Corner Base with Lemans Swing Out Opening



Blind Corner Base Cabinet Opening Chart

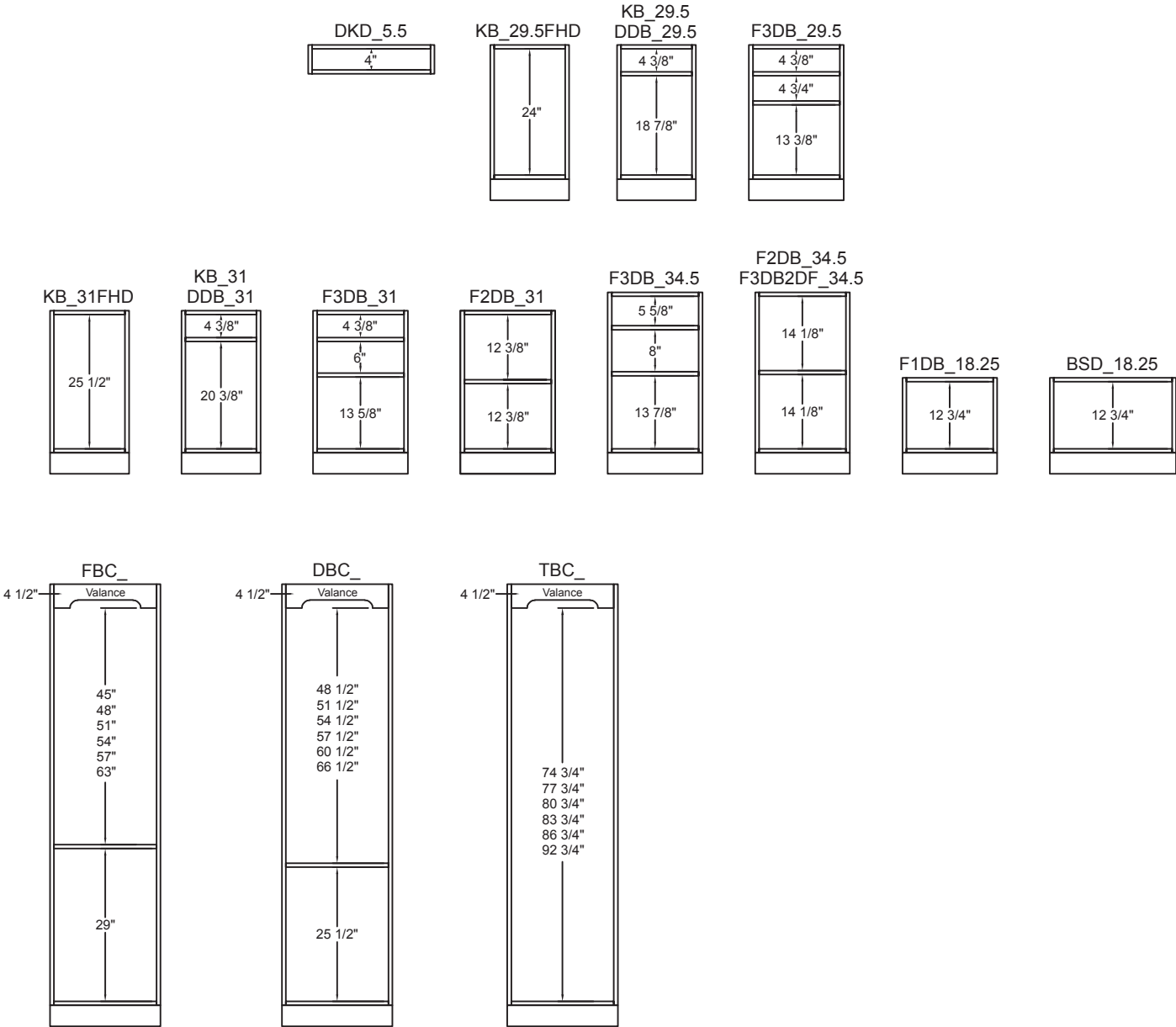


Blind Corner Base Cabinet with Chrome - Opening Chart



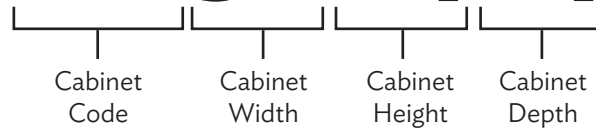
- Must pull 3" from corner.

DESK AND FURNITURE OPENINGS



TALL CABINETS

UC308424



Ceiling and cabinet heights may require a loose toe kick platform to allow cabinet to be set upright.

(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors.

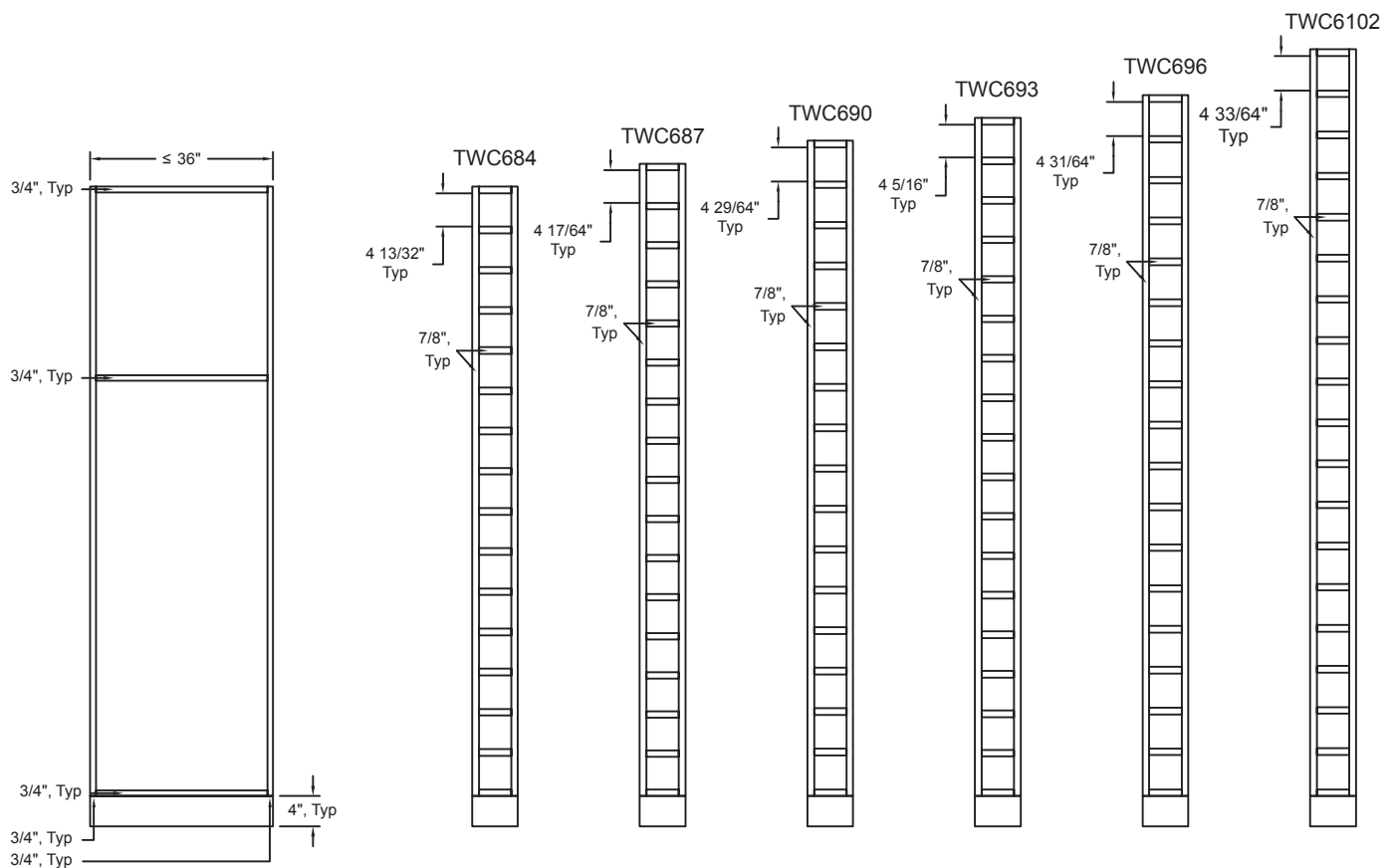
Center stile is standard on tall cabinets wider than 36".

Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.

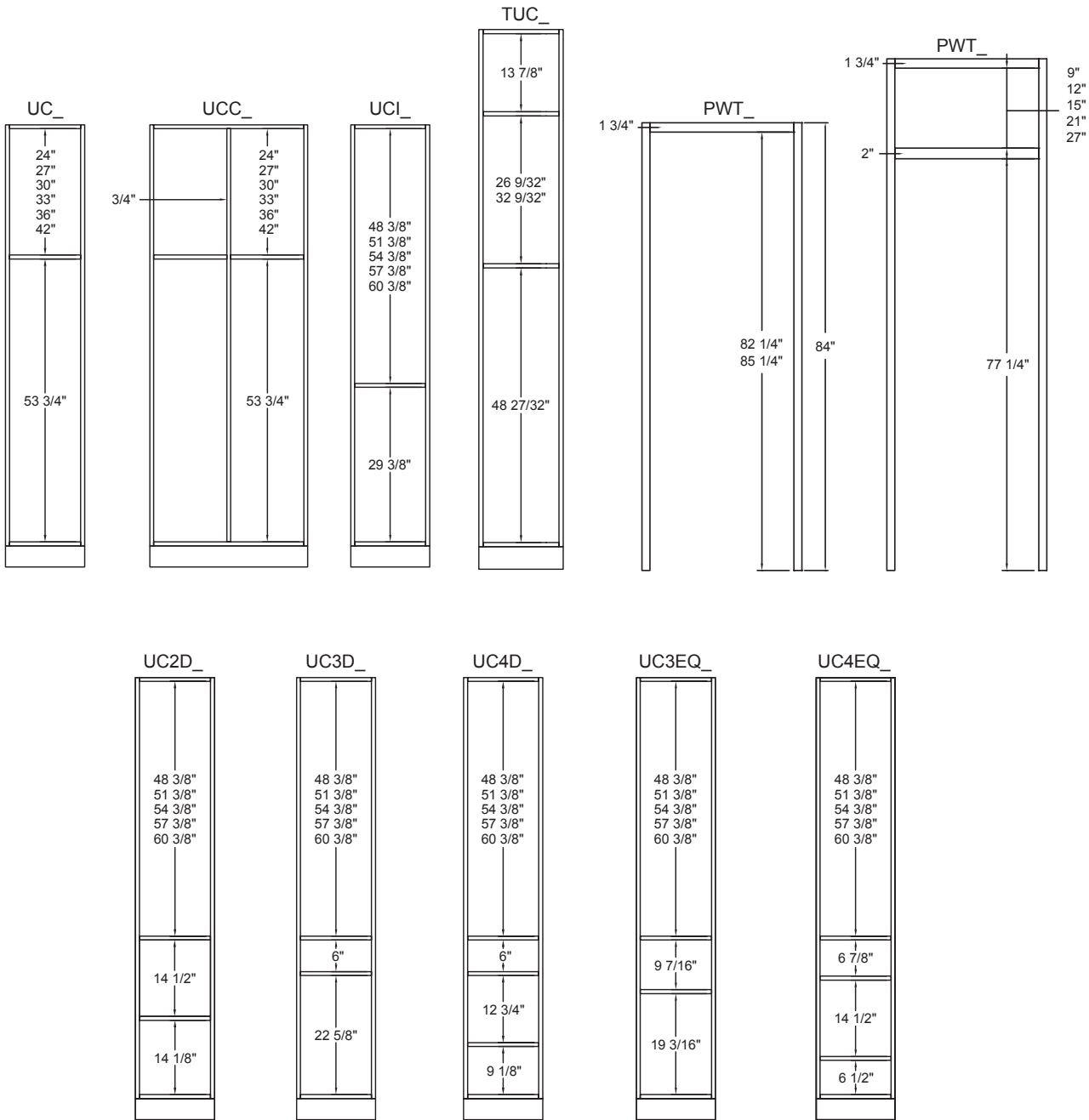
Top and bottom panel on large door in lower section will always be square regardless of door style.

Open cabinets - interior will be species stained, opaque, high gloss laminate, or textured laminate interior to coordinate with exterior cabinet material.

Tall Cabinet Case Openings



TALL CABINET OPENINGS CONT'D



VANITY CABINETS

V241831SDR

Cabinet Code

Cabinet Width

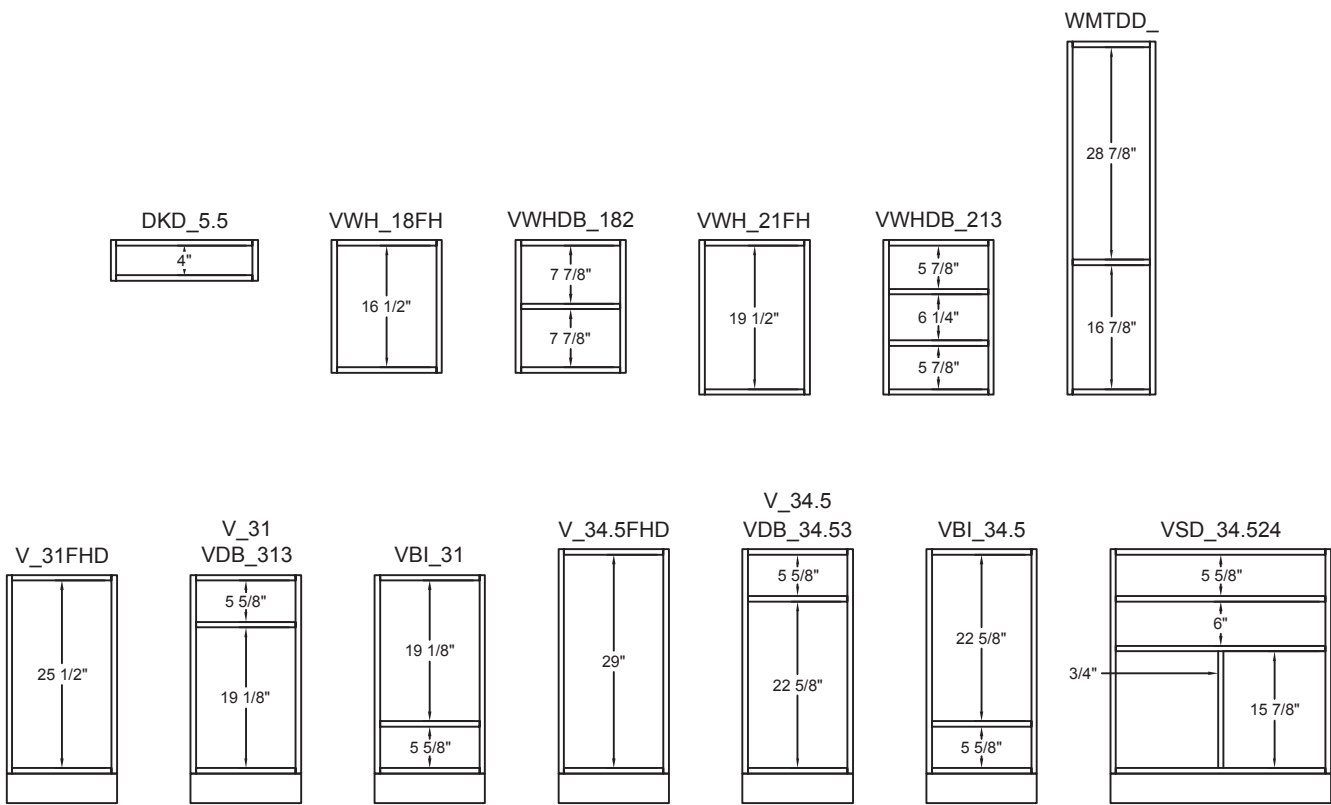
Cabinet Depth

Cabinet Height

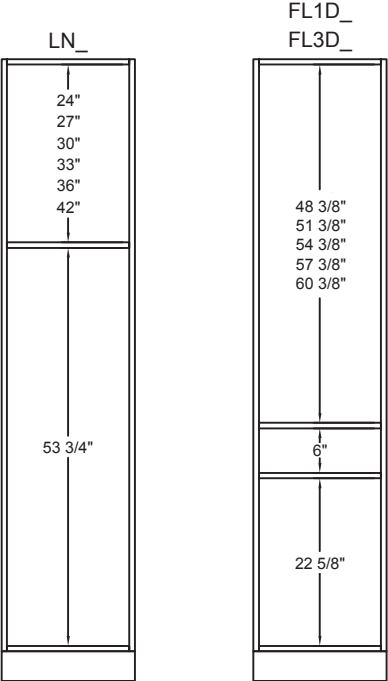
Drawer Stack Location

(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors.
All depths are specified on vanity cabinets.

Vanity Cabinet Case Openings

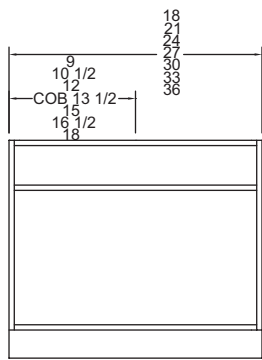


VANITY CABINET OPENINGS CONT'D

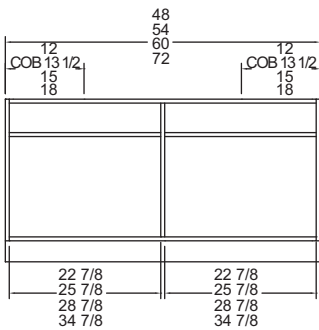


BOWL OPENINGS

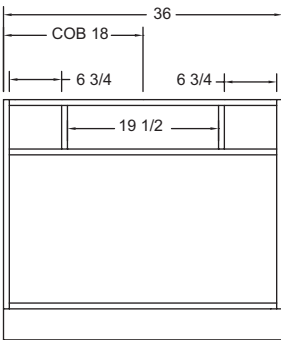
COB = Center of Bowl



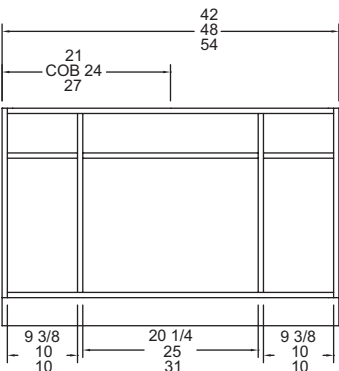
V



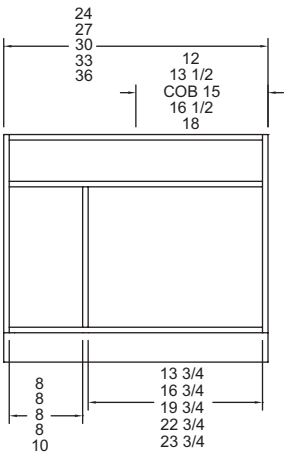
V4D



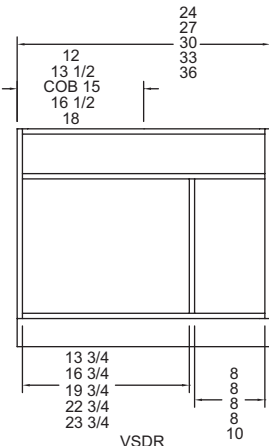
VTD



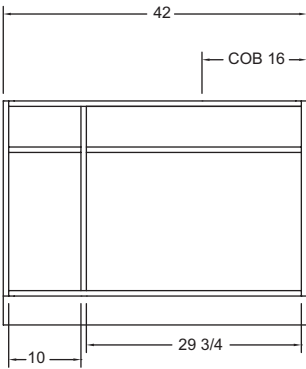
VTD



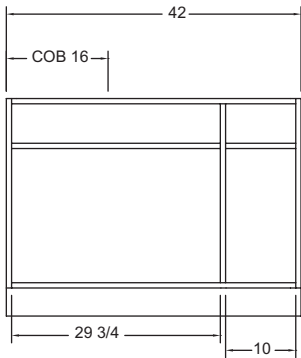
VSDL



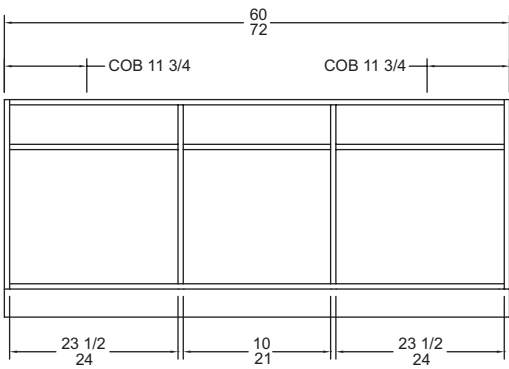
VSDR



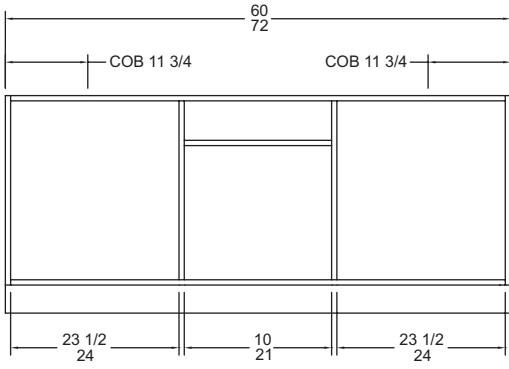
VSDL



VSDR

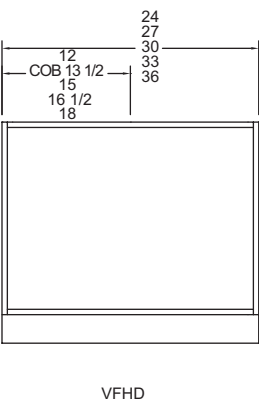
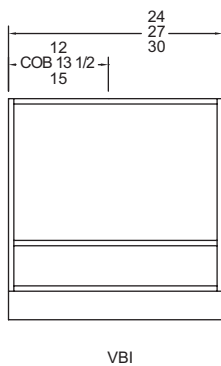
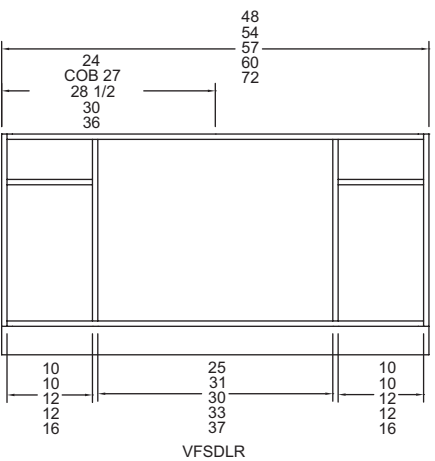
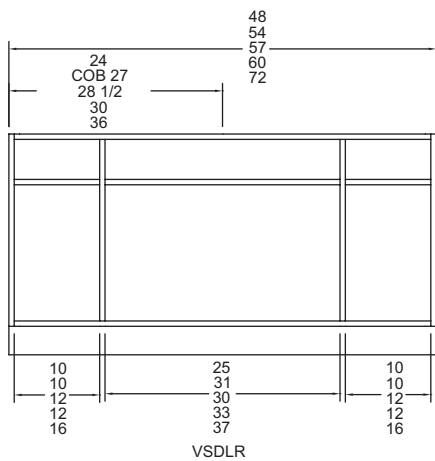


VSDC-3



VFSDC-3

BOWL OPENINGS



Modification Summary/Index

Description	Page	Code	Wall Price	Base Price	Tall Price	Trim Price
CASE MODIFICATIONS						
Wide Top Rail	E-3	MCWTR	\$153	\$153	\$153	-
Wide Bottom Rail	E-3	MCWBR	-	\$174	\$174	-
Top Valance Rail	E-4	MCTVR_	\$200	\$200	\$200	-
Bottom Valance Rail	E-4	MCBVR_	-	\$236	\$236	-
Align Upper Section	E-5	MCAUS	\$153	-	\$153	-
Relocate Intermediate Floor	E-6	MCRIRF	\$153	\$153	\$153	-
Add Intermediate Floor	E-6	MCAIRF	\$282	\$321	\$321	-
Add Center Stile	E-7	MCACS	\$74	\$74	\$147	-
Flush Finished Blind	E-7	MCFBL	\$282	\$282	-	-
SIDE MODIFICATIONS						
Finished Ends	E-8	FIN(L/R/B)	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Fixed Door On End	E-8	MCFDE(L/R)	\$361	\$465	\$1,014	\$726
Fixed Door On End, Flush	E-9	MCFDF(L/R)	\$361	\$465	\$1,014	\$726
Side Extended Up	E-9	MCSEU(L/R)	\$153	\$153	\$193	-
Side Extended Back	E-10	MCSEB(L/R)	\$153	\$153	\$193	-
Side Extended Down	E-10	MCSFD(L/R)	\$153	\$153	\$307	-
TOP & BOTTOM MODIFICATIONS						
Stained Species Bottom	E-11	MCSSTB	\$193	-	-	-
Stained Species Top	E-11	MCSST	-	-	\$193	-
Recessed Bottom with Rail	E-12	MCRBR	\$237	-	-	-
Recessed Bottom without Rail	E-12	MCRBN/MCRBN(L/R/B)	\$117	-	-	-
BACK MODIFICATIONS						
Manor House Back, Interior	E-13	MCMHBI	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	-
Contrasting Color - Interior Back Panel	E-13	MCCBC	\$135	\$135	\$169	-
TOE SPACE MODIFICATIONS						
Recessed Toe Kick-Side	E-14	MCRTK(L/R)	-	\$0	\$0	-
Recessed Toe Kick-Back	E-14	MCRTKBK	-	\$0	\$0	-
Change Toe Space	E-15	MCCTS(D/H)	-	\$193	\$193	-
Loose Toe Kick Platform	E-16	MCTKP	-	\$0	\$0	-
Void Toe Kick	E-17	MCVTK	-	\$0	\$0	-
Toe Space Drawer	E-17	MCTSD	-	\$388	\$388	-
DOOR/HINGING MODIFICATIONS						
Push to Open Door	E-18	MDTOL	\$97/DOOR	\$97/DOOR	\$97/DOOR	-
Electronic Lift Operation	E-18	MCELO	\$1,676	-	-	-
Pocket Doors with Vertical Partitions	E-19	MCPDFVP	\$988	\$1,029	-	-
Flip-Up Pocket Doors	E-20	MCFPD	\$735	-	-	-
Bifold Doors	E-21	MCBFD/MCBFD(L/R)	\$193/BUTT DOORS	\$193/BUTT DOORS	-	-
Battened Doors/Drawers	E-21	MCBDR	\$101	\$101	\$101	-

- Details for each modification can be found on the page referenced above.

Modification Summary/Index

Description	Page	Code	Wall Price	Base Price	Tall Price	Trim Price
DRAWER/ DRAWER FRONT MODIFICATIONS						
Specie Natural Drawer Box & Roll Tray/Shelves	E-22	MCDBM/MCDBW	\$202/DRW BOX	\$202/DRW BOX	\$202/DRW BOX	-
Stained Drawer Box/ROT/ROS	E-22	STACCM	\$249/DRW BOX	\$249/DRW BOX	\$249/DRW BOX	-
Add Drawer Box w/Glides & Fronts	E-22	MCDBGF	\$395	\$395	\$395	-
Cabinet False Front	E-23	CFP/CFP(L/R/ALL)	-	\$0	-	-
Reduce Top Drawer Depth	E-23	MCRTDD(5/8)	-	\$107	-	-
Scooped Drawer	E-24	MCSD	-	\$69/DRW BOX	-	-
Drawer Prep for Plumbing	E-24	MCPFP	-	\$78/DRW BOX	-	-
Metal Drawer/ROT Sides	E-25	MDBSGS/MROT(MULTIPLE)	SEE MODIFICATION SECTION FOR PRICING			-
INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS						
Laminate Interior - White	E-26	MCIWHT	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Laminate Interior - Woodgrain	E-26	MCIWDG	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Natural Hardwood Veneer Interior	E-26	MCNVI	\$193	\$237	\$460	-
Matching Interior	E-27	MCMI	\$193	\$237	\$460	-
High Gloss Laminate Interior	E-27	MCAI	\$1,022	\$1,231	\$2,565	-
Add Fixed Vertical Partition	E-27	MCFVP	\$107	\$147	\$316	-
Additional Shelf	E-28	MCAS	\$147	\$269	\$269	-
Full Depth Shelf	E-28	MCFDAS	-	\$131	\$131	-
Furniture Shelves	E-29	MCFSHLF	+10%	+10%	+10%	-
Prep for Glass Shelf	E-29	MCPFGS	\$224	\$224	\$224	-
CABINET MODIFICATIONS						
Cabinet Case Only	E-30	DLALL	-30%	-30%	-30%	-
Cabinet Without Doors	E-30	DLDR	-10%	-10%	-10%	-
Cabinet Without Doors and Drawer Fronts	E-30	DLDRDF	-25%	-25%	-25%	-
Pipe Chase	E-31	MCPC	\$331	\$331	\$644	-
REDUCE/OVERSIZE MODIFICATIONS						
Reduce Width	E-32	MCRW	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Reduce Depth	E-33	MCRD/MCRD(L/R/B)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Reduce Height	E-34	MCRH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Oversize Width	E-35	MCOW	\$292	\$373	\$455	+25%
Oversize Depth	E-36	MCOD	\$240	\$320	\$398	+25%
Oversize Height	E-37	MCOH	\$292	\$373	-	+25%
TRIM MODIFICATIONS						
Finish Both Sides	E-38	MPFBS	-	-	-	+10%
Rosette Option	E-38	MROSET	-	-	-	\$87
1/2" Fluting	E-38	MFLUTE	-	-	-	\$0
APPLIANCE MODIFICATIONS						
Minimal Appliance Reveal	E-39	MCMAR	263/ OPENING	263/ OPENING	263/ OPENING	-
Appliance Trim Kit	E-40	MFATK_	SEE MODIFICATION SECTION FOR PRICING			-
Veneer Door Appliance Trim Kit	E-40	MVFATK_	SEE MODIFICATION SECTION FOR PRICING			-
Laminate Door Appliance Trim Kit	E-40	MAFATK_	SEE MODIFICATION SECTION FOR PRICING			-

- Details for each modification can be found on the page referenced above.

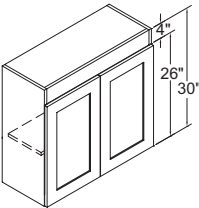
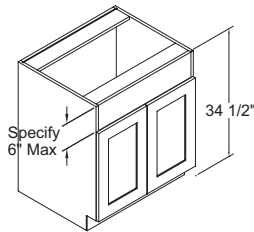
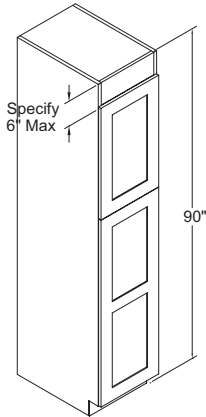
WIDE TOP RAIL
SECTION 100

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCWTR	153	153	153	-

This modification increases the height of the top rail of the face frame, up to 6" maximum. The doors and door opening reduce in height, overall cabinet height does not change.

- Specify height of reveal from top of door to top of cabinet in 1/16" increments.
- Minimum reveal is 1/8" except for textured laminates and high gloss the minimum reveal is 1 5/8".

Note: Not available for cabinets with factory installed pullouts and door mounted accessories, base cabinets with drawers or appliance cabinets.

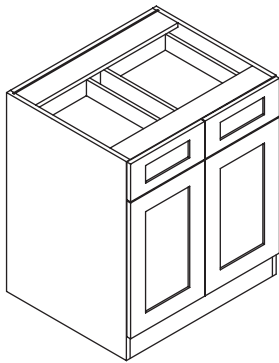
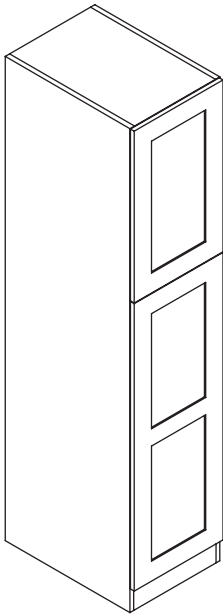


WIDE BOTTOM RAIL
SECTION 101

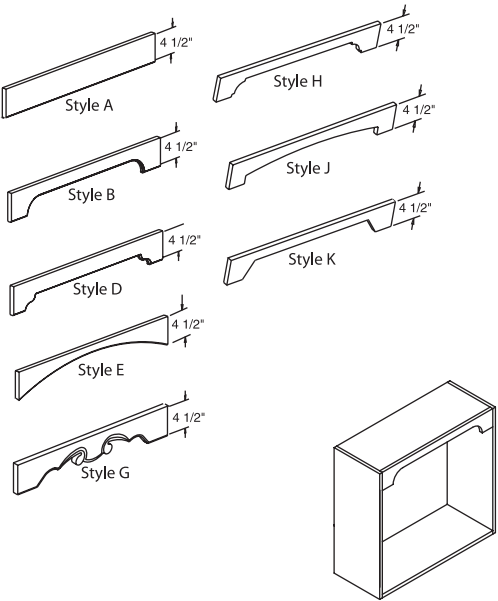
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCWBR	-	174	174	-

This modification creates a flush toe kick.

Note: Loose Toe kick Platform not available with this modification.



Case Modifications



TOP VALANCE RAIL SECTION 102

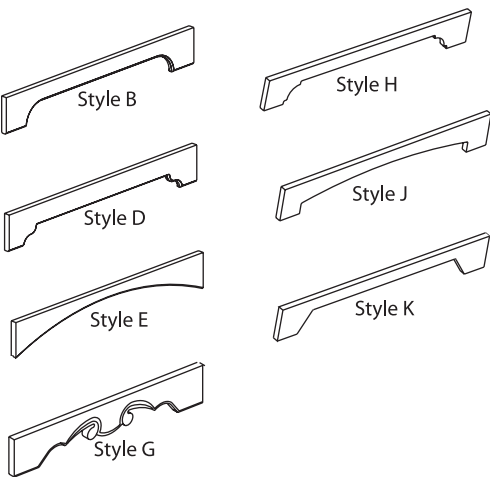
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTVR_	200	200	200	-

This modification removes the doors and replaces the top rail of a cabinet with the specified decorative valance. Cabinet interior will be matching interior. Maximum cabinet width is 36" for all valance styles.

- Available valance styles must be specified: A, B, D, E, G, H, J and K
- Minimum cabinet width is 15" for styles B, D, E, H, J and K
 - Minimum cabinet width is 27" for style G
 - Full height door base cabinetry without doors modification are available for Top Valance Rail
 - Top door(s) will only be removed on utility, utility inverted, transom wall and transom utility cabinets

Note: Not available for the following corner cabinet products: Blind, Peninsula Blind, Diagonal, Square, Asymmetrical

BOTTOM VALANCE RAIL SECTION 103

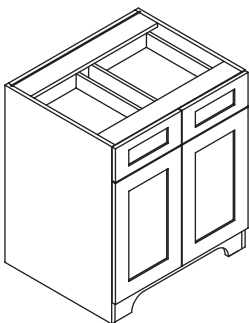


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCBVR_	-	236	236	-

This modification adds a decorative valance in the toe kick area flush with the face of cabinet. Toe kick space is set back behind the valance 6" on base and tall cabinets and is not finished.

- Available valance styles must be specified: B, D, E, G, H, J and K
- Minimum cabinet width is 15" for styles B, D, E, H, J and K
 - Minimum cabinet width is 27" for style G
 - When pairing this modification with the Recessed Toe Kick Modification, the stile will extend to the floor on the recessed side

Note: Not available for the following corner cabinet products: Blind, Peninsula Blind, Diagonal, Square, Asymmetrical, Radius; or Loose Toe Kick Platform and Recessed Toe Kick-Side modifications.



MCBVRE, "E" specifies valance style

ALIGN UPPER SECTION
SECTION 104

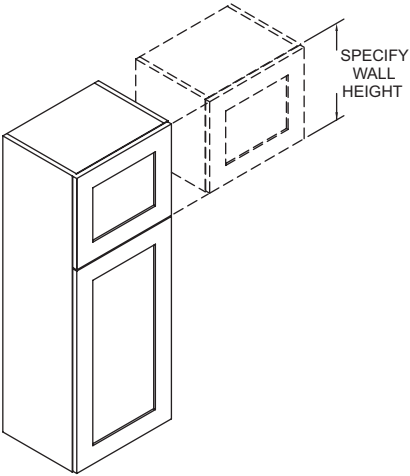
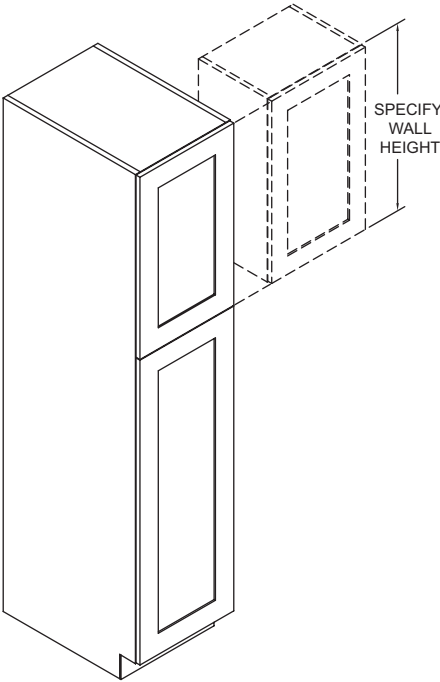
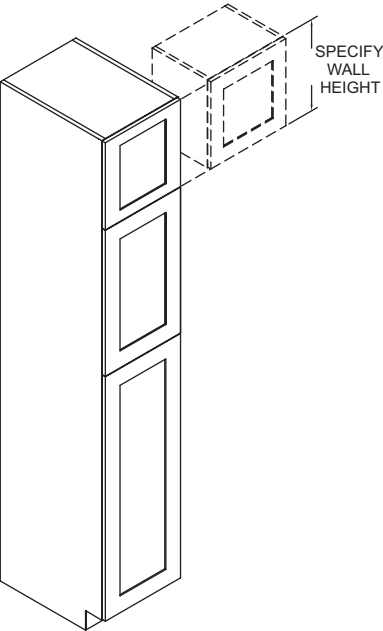
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAUS	153	-	153	-

This modification is used when relocating the rail and floor of the upper section of a cabinet to match adjacent wall cabinetry. Specify the dimension of the cabinet height to align with.

- Example: MCAUS15 will align with a 15" high wall cabinet.
- Applicable to:
 - Transom Wall 42", 48", 54" High
 - Transom Wall Diagonal 13" Deep
 - Transom Square Corner Wall 13" Deep
 - Utility Cabinet 13", 24" Deep
 - Utility Cabinet with 4 Roll Out Trays
 - Transom Utility Cabinet 13", 24" Deep
 - Transom Utility Cabinet with 4 Rollout Trays

Note: Utility cabinet doors over 61.25" will not be warranted.

Examples:



Case Modifications

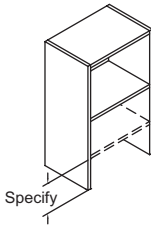
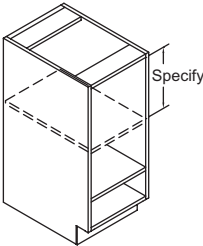
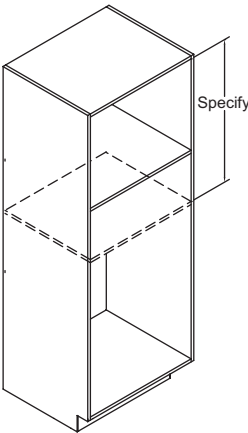
RELOCATE INTERMEDIATE FLOOR SECTION 105

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRIRF	153	153	153	-

This modification relocates the floor to a specified location of the cabinet.

- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the location height of the floor in 1/16" increments.

Examples:



ADD INTERMEDIATE FLOOR SECTION 106

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAIRF	282	321	321	-

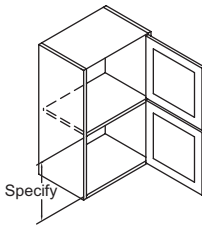
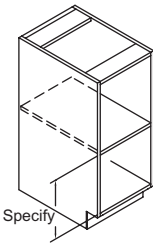
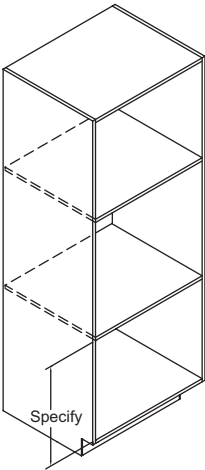
This modification adds an intermediate floor to a cabinet. The doors will be split at the intermediate floor unless specified.

- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the placement in 1/16" increments. If a standard door configuration is needed, specify in the drawing.
- Specify cabinet that you want the doors to align with.

DESIGN TIP:

Use to create a transom appearance with one cabinet rather than stacking cabinets.

Examples:



Case Modifications

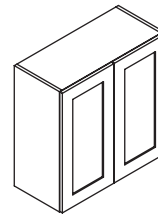
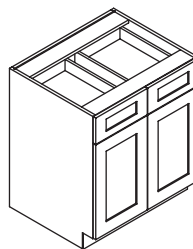
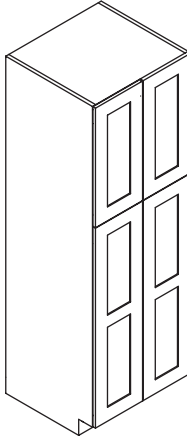
ADD CENTER STILE SECTION 107

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCACS	74	74	147	-

This modification adds a center stile to a butt door cabinet.

- Center stile will be 2 3/4" wide.

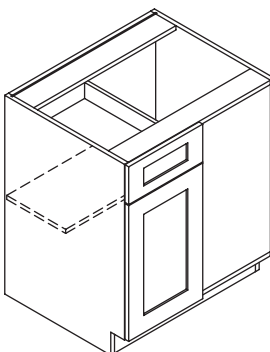
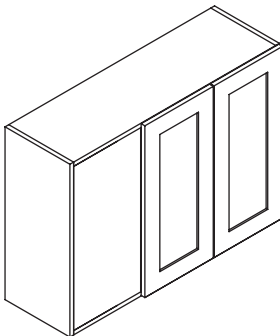
Examples:



FLUSH FINISHED BLIND SECTION 108

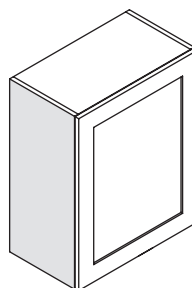
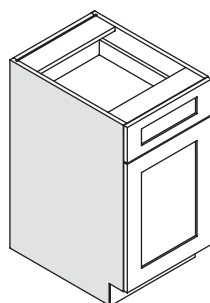
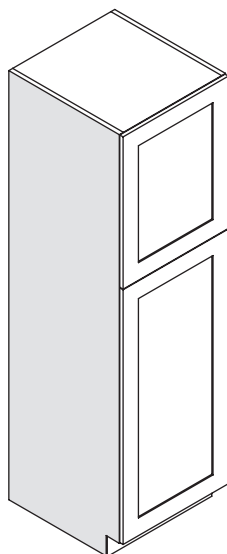
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFBL	282	282	-	-

This modification will finish the blind area on any blind corner cabinet with a plywood panel that is flush with the face of cabinet. Expect a color difference due to material change, if the blind area is to be exposed, apply a 3/4" edge-banded panel, door or drawer front to the finished blind.



Side Modifications

FINISHED ENDS SECTION 109



FINL is shown in all three

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
FIN(L/R/B)	0	0	0	-

This modification finishes cabinet ends that will be exposed.

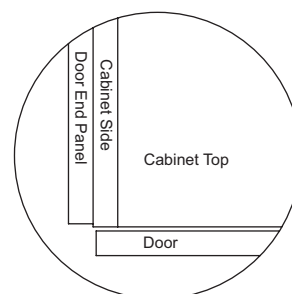
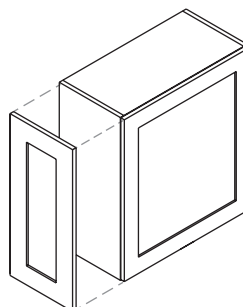
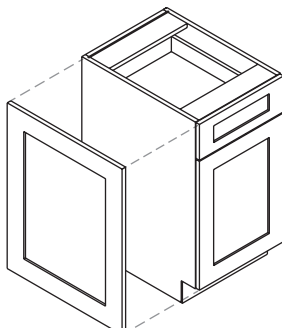
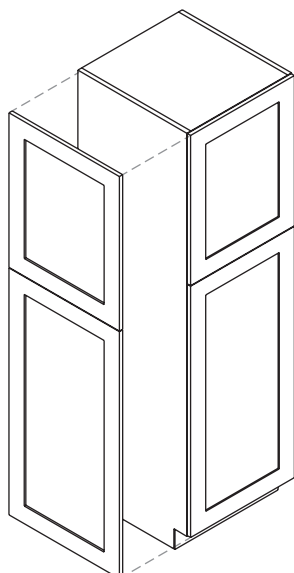
- Specify L, R, or B:
L=Left side will be finished
R=Right side will be finished
B=Both sides will be finished

FIXED DOOR ON END SECTION 110

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFDE(L/R)	361	465	1014	726

This modification features the selected style door attached to the finished plywood side of the cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box, and will maintain the chosen overlay and reveals of the selected style.

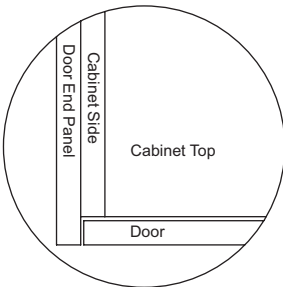
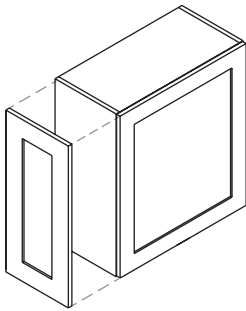
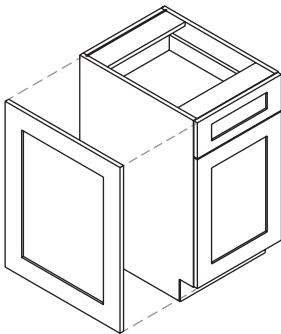
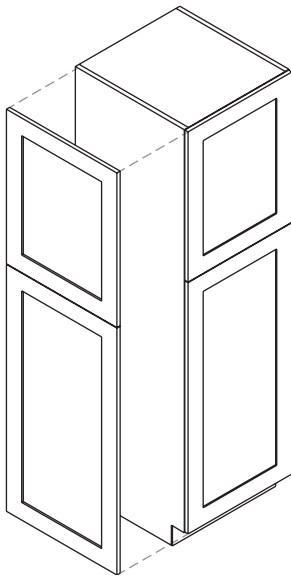
- Specify left (L) and/or (R).
- Minimum depth to accept fixed door on end: 12".
- Cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler or filler box 25" deep and over will be double doors.
- Base cabinet fixed door ends feature full-height doors.
- Tall cabinet panel ends will match a standard Utility Cabinet.
- When used with Wide Top Rail modification, panel ends will align with doors on the cabinet face.
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification. Use ALDOORN to order aluminum door only.



FIXED DOOR ON END, FLUSH
SECTION 111

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCDFD(L/R)	361	465	1014	726

This modification features the selected style door attached to the finished plywood side of cabinet or end panel with filler and will maintain the chosen overlay and reveals of the selected style creating a flush end.

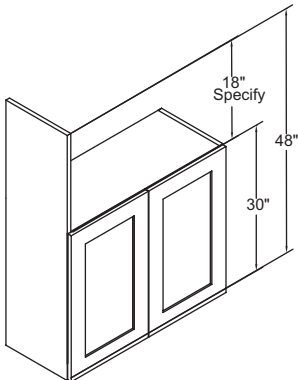
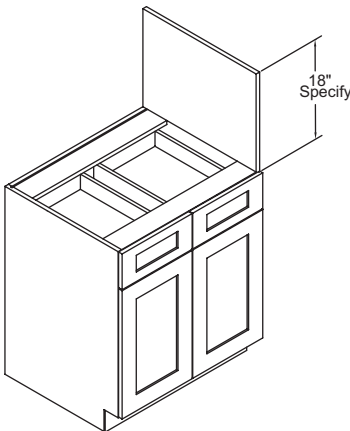
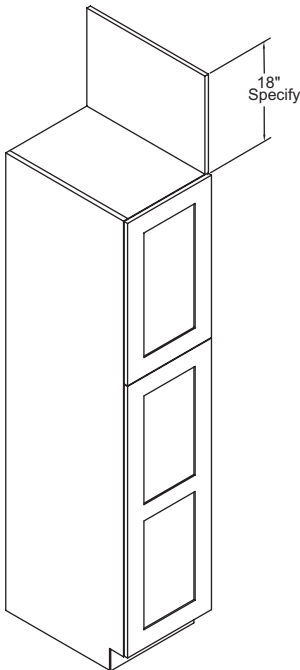


- Specify left (L) and/or (R).
- Minimum depth to accept fixed door on end: 12".
- Cabinet or end panel with filler 25" deep and over will be double doors.
- Base cabinet fixed door ends feature full-height doors.
- Tall cabinet panel ends will match a standard Utility Cabinet.
- When used with Wide Top Rail modification, panel ends will align with doors on the cabinet face.
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification. Use ALDOORN to order aluminum door only.

SIDE EXTENDED UP
SECTION 112

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSEU(L/R)	153	153	193	-

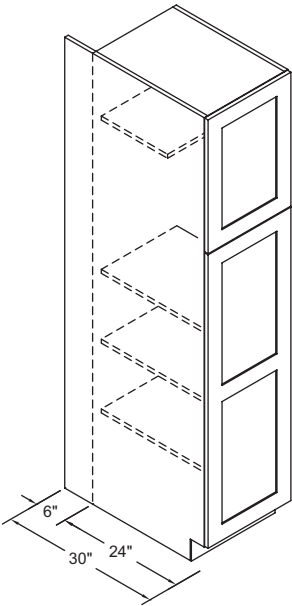
This modification extends the side(s) of a cabinet up a maximum of 18" beyond the cabinet top in 1/16" increments. If both sides are selected to extend up, the cabinet back will extend as well, unless otherwise specified.



- Specify left (L) and or right (R) for selected side to be extended.
- Fixed door on End and Fixed Door on End Flush will not increase in height when used with this mod.

Side Modifications

SIDE EXTENDED BACK SECTION 113



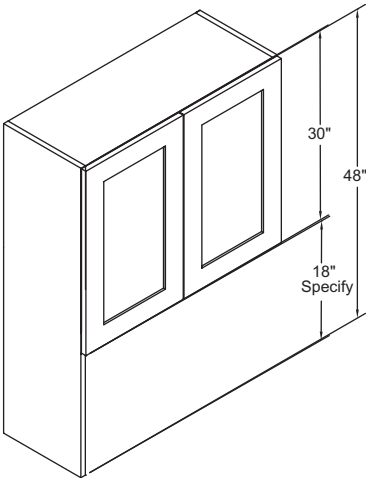
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSEB(L/R)	153	153	193	-

This modification extends the side panel of the cabinet back in 1/16" increments up to 6" maximum, without changing the cabinet box dimension. The exterior will be finished while the interior of the extension will be unfinished. Corner blocks are factory installed at the back of the cabinet to the extension for stability.

- Specify left (L) and / or right (R) for the side(s) to be extended
- Specify length of extension
- This modification is not available on cabinetry with depth restrictions

Note: When paired with Fixed Door On End, door size does not change with side extension.

SIDE EXTENDED DOWN SECTION 114



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSED(L/R)	153	153	307	-

This modification extends the side(s) of a cabinet down. Specify left (L) and or right (R) for selected side to be extended.

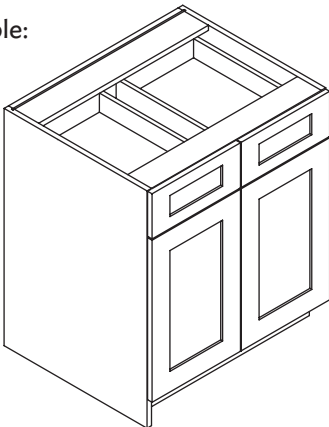
Wall Cabinets

- Extends the side(s) of a cabinet down a maximum of 18" beyond bottom of cabinet in 1/16" increments.
- Cabinet interior will change to matching interior.
- If both sides are selected to extend down, the cabinet back will extend as well, unless otherwise specified.
- When using Fixed door on End or Fixed Door on End Flush modification, door will be sized with the face cabinet door.

Base and Tall Cabinets

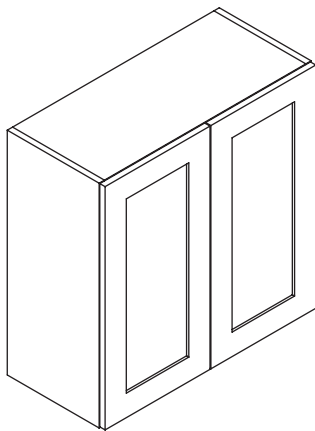
- Extends the sides of a cabinet down through the toe kick area, 4" only.

Example:



Top & Bottom Modifications

STAINED SPECIES TOP/BOTTOM SECTION 115



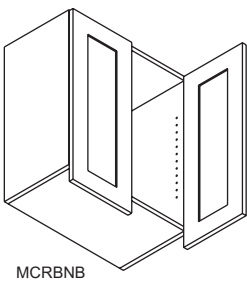
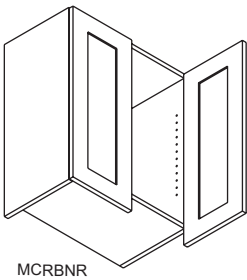
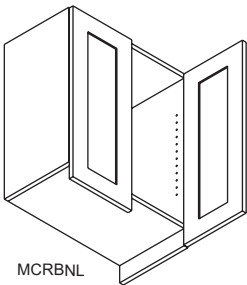
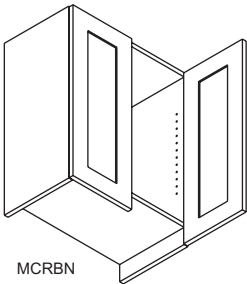
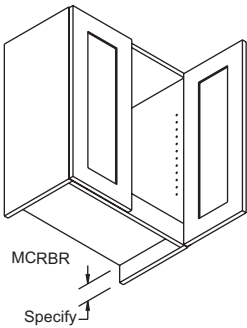
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSSTB	193	-	-	-
MCSST	-	-	193	-

This modification replaces the stained maple exterior top and/or bottom with species matching exterior top and/or bottom.

- MCSSTB features the top and bottom will be replaced.
- MCSST features the top will be replaced.

Note: Not available with opaque finishes, high gloss laminate, and textured laminate as they all come standard with matching top/bottom.

Top & Bottom Modifications



RECESSED BOTTOM SECTION 116

RECESSED BOTTOM WITH AND WITHOUT RAIL

This modification moves the cabinet bottom up creating a recess behind the doors which will decrease the usable interior space of cabinet. Exposed sides and back will match the interior selected for cabinet and bottom will be the standard exterior of cabinet.

- Specify recess in 1/16" increments up to 2" maximum.
- Glass doors with recessed bottom can allow the front edge of floor and or rail to be seen.

Note: This modification is not available with the following:

Wall Lift Up Bifold	Wall Angle	Microwave Cabinets
Refrigerator Wall Lift Up	Wall End Shelves	Under Wall Organizer
Bifold	Drawers	Plate Racks
Wood Hoods	Spice Shelves	Wine Cabinets
Pull Outs		
Bi-View/Tri-View Medicine Cabinets		

RECESSED BOTTOM WITH RAIL

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRBR	237	-	-	-

- Cabinet floor and back will be recessed the amount specified. Sides of cabinet will remain the full cabinet height.
- Cabinet will have a solid hardwood rail at front of cabinet. Rail will match in species and finish to the exterior of the cabinet.

RECESSED BOTTOM WITHOUT RAIL

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRBN	117	-	-	-
MCRBN(L/R/B)	117	-	-	-

- Cabinet floor and back will be recessed by the amount specified. One or both sides may also be recessed which is determined by the modification that is chosen.
- MCRBN = Bottom and back will be recessed by the specified amount.
- MCRBNL = Bottom, back and left (L) side will be recessed by the specified amount.
- MCRBNR = Bottom, back and right (R) side will be recessed by the specified amount.
- MCRBNB = Bottom, back and both (B) sides will be recessed the specified amount.
- Cabinet will have no solid hardwood rail at front of cabinet.
- Order finished stock for light rail behind doors separately if desired.

Back Modifications

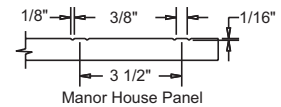
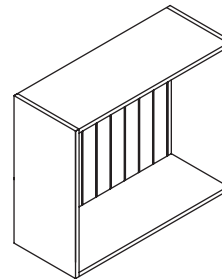
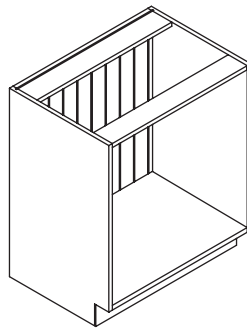
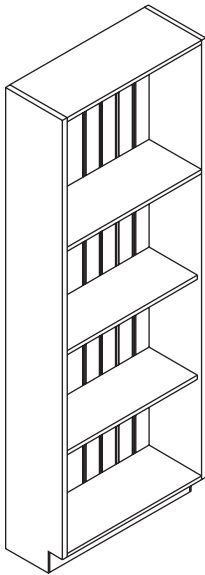
MANOR HOUSE BACK-INTERIOR SECTION 117

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMHBI	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	-

This modification replaces the back panel with a v-groove panel with spacing 3-1/2" on center. This modification automatically changes cabinet to matching interior. Minimum size is one square foot.

- Entire height of side will be Manor House panel, unless specified
- Not available in Rustic wood species

Note: Manor House does not match the Cottage door style, it is an MDF core



CONTRASTING COLOR-INTERIOR BACK PANEL SECTION 118

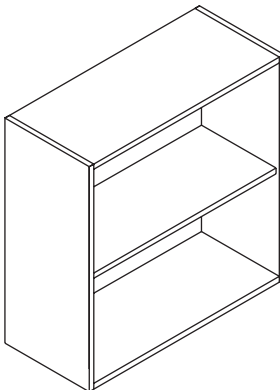
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCBC	135	135	169	-

This modification changes the color or specie on the back panel only of an open cabinet, cabinets with prep for glass/mullion doors, or those that have been modified with the Matching Interior and Cabinet Without Doors options.

Cabinet box, interior and shelving maintain original color selection.

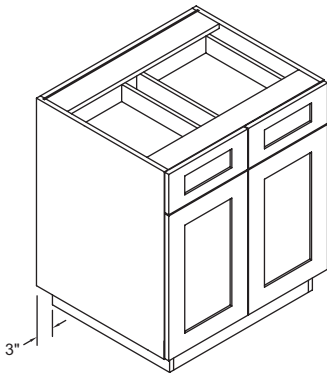
- Specify wood species for back panel
- Specify stain, glaze and/ or paint color for back panel

Note: Not available with high gloss and textured laminate.



Toe Space Modifications

RECESSED TOE KICK-SIDE SECTION 119



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRTK(L/R)	-	0	0	-

This modification creates a 3" deep recessed toe kick on the left, right or both sides of a cabinet.

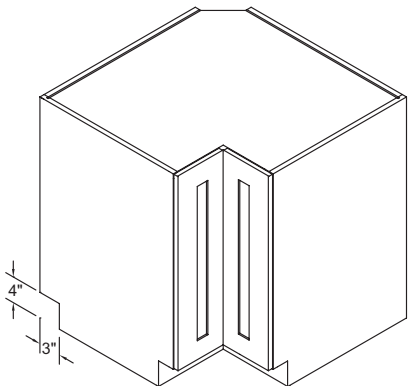
- Specify left (L) and/or right (R)

DESIGN TIPS:

Great ways to utilize recessed toe kicks:

- On the end of a run, order finished toe kick and miter the corners when installing.
- Island or peninsula sides.
- When turning outside corners by butting a cabinet side into a cabinet back, use the recessed toe kick to provide a continuous recessed toe space.

RECESSED TOE KICK-BACK SECTION 120



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRTKBK	-	0	0	-

This modification adds the standard 3" recessed toe kick to the back of a cabinet.

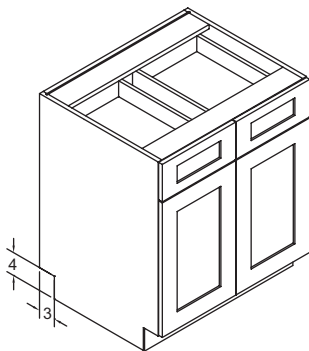
- When using the recessed toe kick back modification on corner cabinets, specify left (L) and/or right (R)

Note: When this modification is specified on the back of a cabinet, the cabinet does not have a finished back automatically.

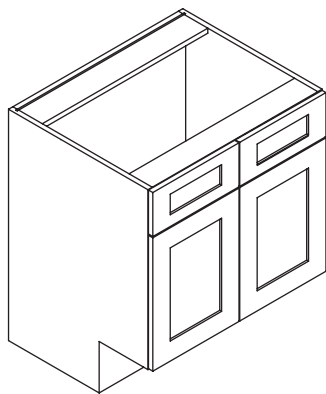
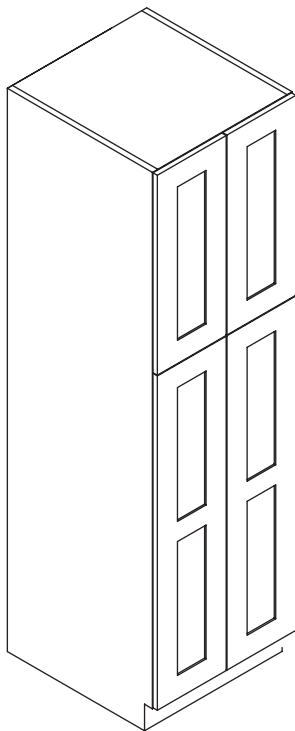
DESIGN TIPS:

Great ways to utilize recessed toe kicks:

- On the end of a run, order finished toe kick and miter the corners when installing.
- Island or peninsula sides.
- When turning outside corners by butting a cabinet side into a cabinet back, use the recessed toe kick to provide a continuous recessed toe space.



CHANGE TOE SPACE SECTION 121



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCTS(D/H)	-	193	193	-

This modification changes the height (H) or depth (D) of the toe space to the specified dimension. It does not change the overall height of the cabinet. The face frame will change according to the size of toe space height indicated. Check individual cabinet sections for availability.

- Standard toe space height is 4", and depth is 3".
- Specify dimension in 1/16" increments.
- Toe kick depth minimum is 3/4" and maximum depth is 1" less than overall depth of cabinet.
- Toe kick height minimum is 2" and maximum height is 9".
- Not available with Toe Space Drawer (MCTSD) modification.

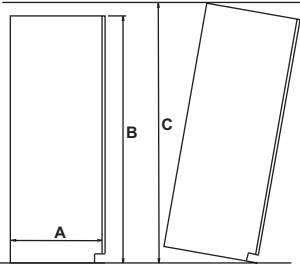
Note: To omit toe kick, use the Void Toekick Mod (MCVTK).
Recommended to create ADA compliant cabinetry.

Toe Space Modifications

LOOSE TOE KICK PLATFORM SECTION 122

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTKP	-	0	0	-

This modification removes the toe kick area from the cabinet, reducing the overall height by 4" and includes a separate platform to install the cabinet on, making it easier to clear doorways with base corner cabinets and stand up tall cabinets while clearing ceiling height. Platform is undersized to fit within the recess of the bottom of the cabinet. Toe kick height remains the same.

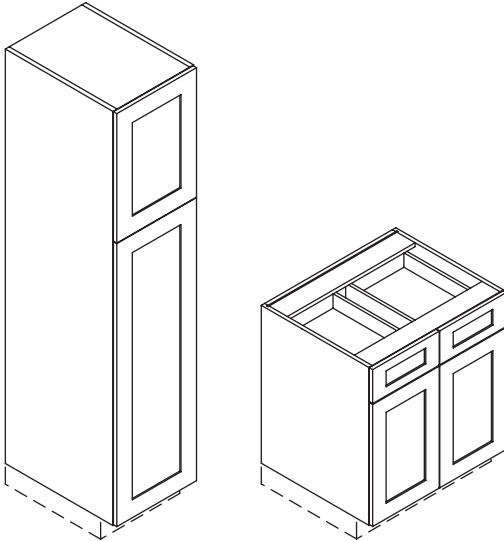


Depth A	Tipped Height w/standard toe space C	Tipped Height w/loose toe kick platform C
B = 84" High		
12"	84 1/2"	80 15/16"
18"	85 3/8"	82"
21"	85 15/16"	82 3/4"
24"	86 5/8"	83 9/16"
B = 87" High		
12"	87 1/2"	83 7/8"
18"	88 1/4"	84 15/16"
21"	88 13/16"	85 9/16"
24"	89 7/16"	86 5/16"
B = 90" High		
12"	90 1/2"	86 7/8"
18"	91 1/4"	87 15/16"
21"	91 13/16"	88 9/16"
24"	92 7/16"	89 5/16"
B = 93" High		
12"	93 7/16"	89 13/16"
18"	94 1/4"	90 13/16"
21"	94 3/4"	91 1/2"
24"	95 3/8"	92 3/16"

Depth A	Tipped Height w/standard toe space C	Tipped Height w/loose toe kick platform C
B = 96" High		
12"	96 7/16"	92 7/8"
18"	97 3/16"	93 3/4"
21"	97 11/16"	94 3/8"
24"	98 5/16"	95 1/8"
B = 102 High		
12"	102 7/16"	98 3/4"
18"	103 1/16"	99 11/16"
21"	103 5/8"	100 1/4"
24"	104 3/16"	100 15/16"
B = 108" High		
12"	108 3/8"	104 11/16"
18"	109 1/16"	105 9/16"
21"	109 1/2"	106 1/8"
24"	110 1/16"	106 3/4"

Toe Space Modifications

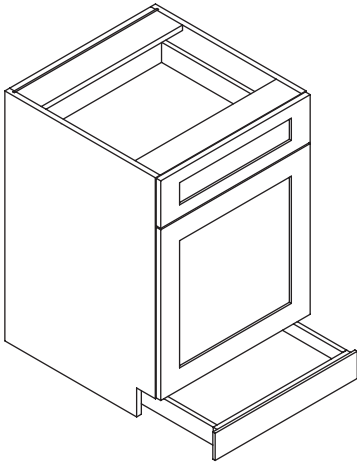
VOID TOE KICK SECTION 123



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCVTK	-	0	0	-

This modification removes the toe kick area from the cabinet, reducing the overall cabinet height by toe space dimension.

TOE SPACE DRAWER SECTION 124



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTSD	-	388	388	-

This modification inserts a full width drawer into the toe space of a cabinet, and replaces the soft-close feature with push-to-open slides. Apply toe kick to the front for flush finished application.

Toe Space Drawer sides are 2" tall with interior clearance between the floor of the drawer and bottom of the cabinet frame. 1-1/4" clearance between bottom of cabinet and bottom of drawer box for access to drawer release latches.

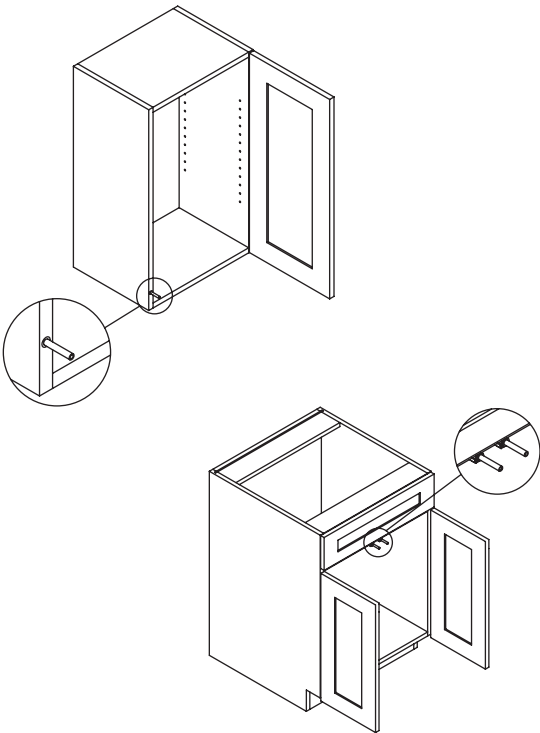
- Cabinet minimum width: 15"
- Cabinet maximum width 36"
- Standard cabinet minimum depth: 21"
- Peninsula cabinet minimum depth: 24"
- Peninsula cabinet drawers will open on the kitchen side of the cabinet
- Drawer box depth will not increase when cabinet box depth is oversized

Note: Toe Space drawer modifications not available with other toe space mods

Not available with corner, diagonal, angled and end shelf cabinetry

Door/Hinging Modifications

PUSH TO OPEN DOOR SECTION 125



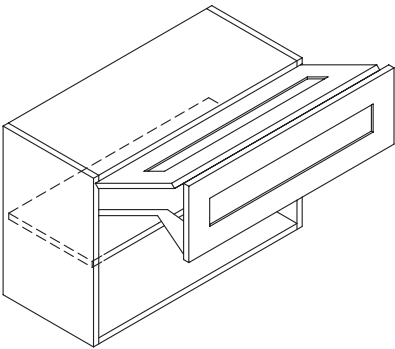
CATALOG#	PRICE
MDTOL	97/DOOR

This modification adds a push to open mechanism to all doors on the cabinet eliminating the need for decorative hardware.

- Hardware will be inserted into front edge of panel where applicable. If hardware is unable to be inserted, it will be surface mounted.
- Door will have soft close, however door must physically be pushed to close.

Note: Not available with cabinetry that has: Top Hinging, Lift Up Side Mount hardware, Lift Up Bifold hardware, Lift Up Door hardware, Pull Out hardware, Lazy Susans, Waste Baskets, nor with square corner cabinetry or sink base cabinetry.

ELECTRONIC LIFT OPERATION SECTION 126



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCELO	1676	-	-	-

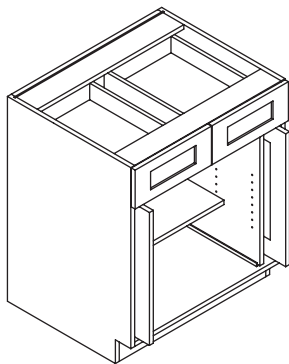
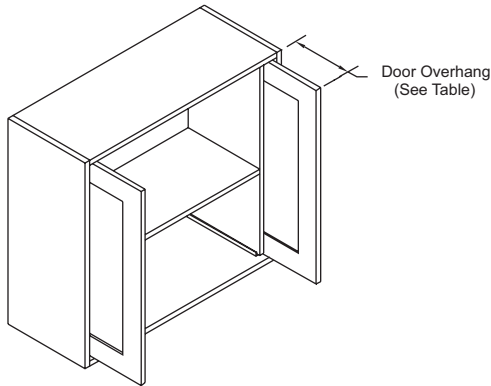
This modification upgrades Lift Up Bifold door cabinetry to an electrical lift, using a light touch to open and a button press to close. A 110 volt power source/outlet is required to operate. (power source not included)

- Available for Wall and Refrigerator Lift Up Bifold models only
- Overall cabinet appearance does not change
- Hinge restriction clips with 83° or 104° application may be necessary per design

Cabinet Height	Top Clearance Required
21"	5 1/4"
24"	5 7/8"
27"	6 9/16"
30"	7 3/16"

Door/Hinging Modifications

POCKET DOORS WITH VERTICAL PARTITIONS SECTION 127



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPDFVP	988	1029	-	-

This modification replaces existing cabinet doors with pocket doors and adds a removeable vertical partition, reducing the useable opening width by 3" for single door cabinets and 6" for butt door cabinets. Pocket door cabinets do not include a center stile.

- Available for single opening wall and base cabinets.
- Inset door with 1/8" reveal on all sides.

Note: Not available with Brighton, Denison, Metro, Kentwood, Richfield, Tunisia, and Winthrop door styles.

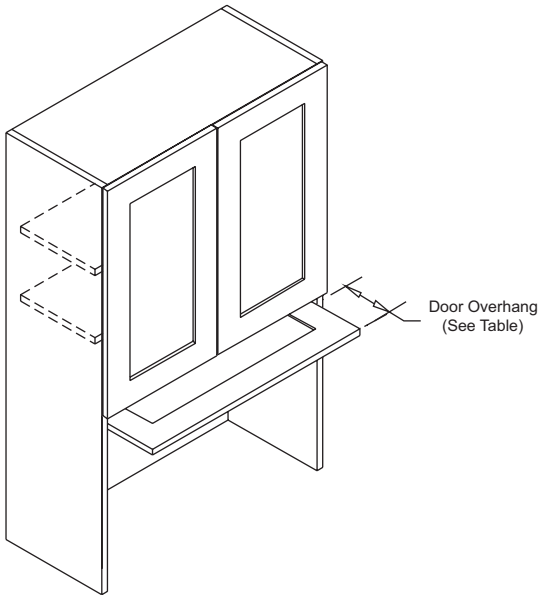
Cabinet	Min	Max
Depth	14"	30"
Width	12"	36"
Opening Height	12"	60"

Cabinet Depth	Door Travel
14" - 15 15/16"	7 3/8"
16" - 17 15/16"	9 3/8"
18" - 19 15/16"	11 3/8"
20" - 21 15/16"	13 3/8"
22" - 23 15/16"	15 3/8"
24" - 25 15/16"	17 3/8"
26" - 27 15/16"	19 3/8"
28" - 29 15/16"	21 3/8"
30"+	23 3/8"

Door Overhang = Door Width - Door Travel

Door/Hinging Modifications

FLIP-UP POCKET DOORS SECTION 128



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFPD	735	-	-	-

This modification replaces existing cabinet doors with flip-up pocket doors, reducing the interior useable height by 1 1/2".

Door profile F is standard, profile K is an option, and must be specified.

When applied to section with butt doors, a single panel door will be used in place of butt doors. Door panel will have horizontal grain unless vertical veneer door style is specified.

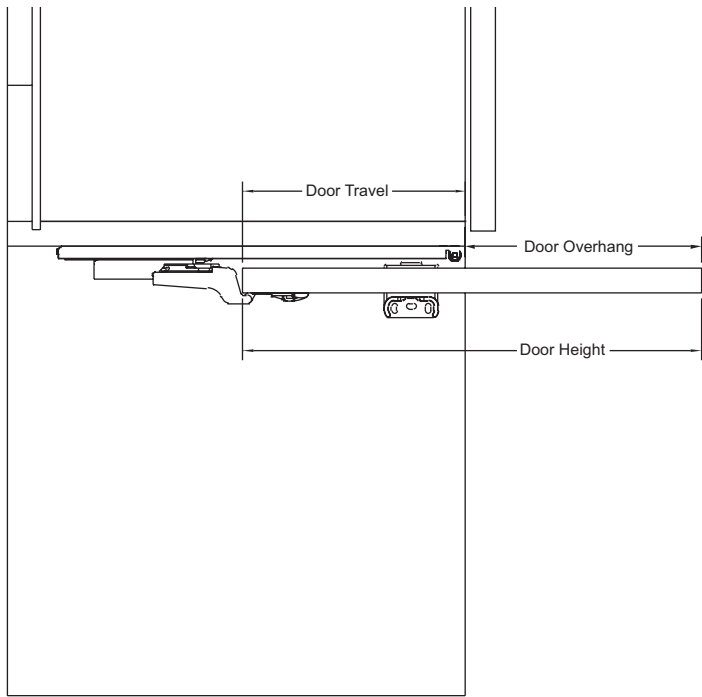
- Inset door with 1/8" reveal on all sides.

Note: Not available with Brighton, Denison, Metro, Kentwood, Richfield, Tunisia, and Winthrop door styles.

Cabinet	Min	Max
Depth	14"	30"
Width	13 1/2"	36"
Section Height	12"	24"

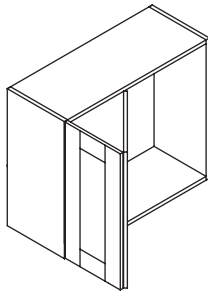
Cabinet Depth	Door Travel
14" - 15 15/16"	7 3/8"
16" - 17 15/16"	9 3/8"
18" - 19 15/16"	11 3/8"
20" - 21 15/16"	13 3/8"
22" - 23 15/16"	15 3/8"
24" - 25 15/16"	17 3/8"
26" - 27 15/16"	19 3/8"
28" - 29 15/16"	21 3/8"
30"+	23 3/8"

Door Overhang = Door Height - Door Travel

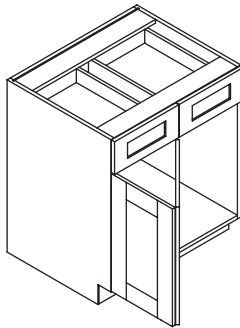


Door/Hinging Modifications

BIFOLD DOORS SECTION 129



MCBFDL



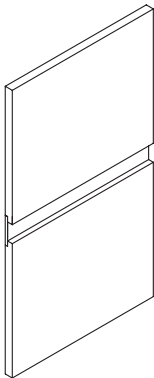
MCBFDL

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCBFD(L/R)	193/BUTT DOORS	193/BUTT DOORS	-	-
MCBFD	193/BUTT DOORS	193/BUTT DOORS	-	-

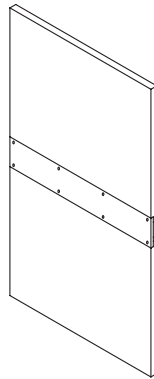
This modification changes cabinet doors from butt doors to bifold doors.

- This modification is used in place of existing doors.
- Specify MCBFDL for cabinet with butt doors with bifold door being hinged left.
- Specify MCBFDR for cabinet with butt doors with bifold door being hinged right.
- Specify MCBFD for cabinets with two sets of butt doors that are side by side. Bifold doors will be hinged on outside stiles.
- Price is per butt door section. Number of sections within the cabinet must be calculated.
- All butt doors sections within a cabinet will receive bifold doors.
- Each set of bifold doors will have two doors 180° hinged together.
- Minimum butt door cabinet width is 21". If 21" width is desired use 24" butt door and reduce width.
- Maximum cabinet width for two sets of doors is 60".
- Maximum cabinet width for one set of doors is 30".
- 1/8" spacing will be allotted between doors.
- All doors will be shaped with specified profile on all four edges.

BATTEN DOORS/ DRAWERS SECTION 130



Front View



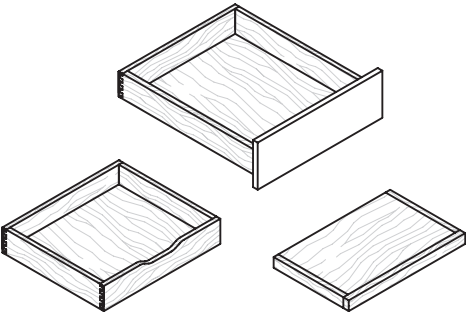
Back View

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCBDR	101/BATTEN	101/BATTEN	101/BATTEN	-

This modification attaches the doors or drawer fronts with a batten to operate as one and reveals will be maintained.

- Specify which parts need to be battened.

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications



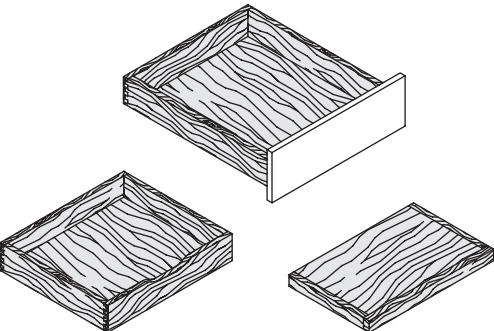
SPECIE NATURAL DRAWER BOX AND ROLL TRAY/SHELVES SECTION 131

CATALOG #	PRICE
MCDBM (MAPLE)	202/DRW BOX
MCDBW (WALNUT)	202/DRW BOX

This modification changes all drawer boxes, roll-out trays, and roll-out shelves to Maple or Walnut Natural. Cabinet construction and uprights do not change.

- Price is per drawer box, roll-out tray, and/or roll-out shelf.
- Waste basket drawer pull-out and lid are included. Check individual cabinet sections for availability.

Note: No other hardwood accessories and pull-outs will change in species or finish.



STAINED DRAWER BOX/ROT/ROS *New* SECTION 132

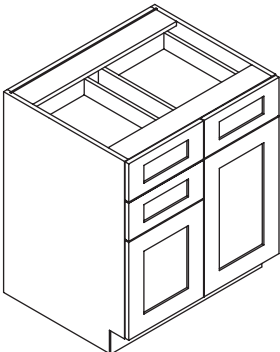
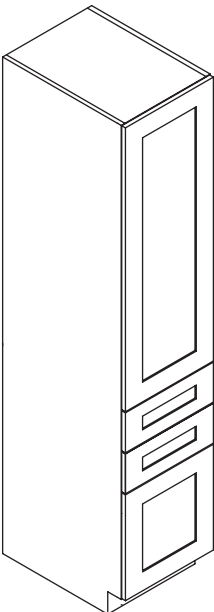
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
STACCM	249/DRW BOX	249/DRW BOX	249/DRW BOX	-

This modification changes all drawer boxes, roll-out trays, and roll-out shelves to be maple and finished in the same color as cabinet exterior. Cabinet construction and uprights do not change.

- Price is per drawer box, roll-out shelf, and/or roll-out shelf. Number of items within the cabinet must be calculated.

Note: Installed accessories will not be finished to match.

- Not available in Opaque finishes.



ADD DRAWER BOX W/GLIDES & FRONTS SECTION 133

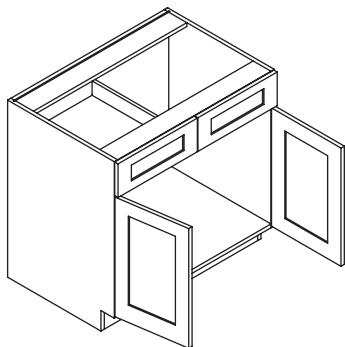
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCDBGF	395	395	395	-

This modification adds a drawer box and drawer front to the cabinet. Include detailed drawing indicating placement of drawer with order.

- Minimum cabinet depth for soft close glide is 12".
- Minimum cabinet width for drawers is 9".
- Maximum cabinet width is 48" for full width drawer.

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications

CABINET FALSE FRONT SECTION 134

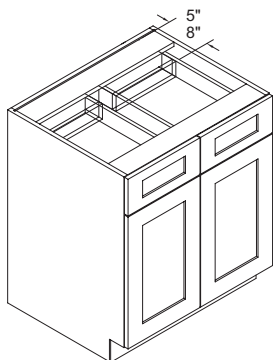


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
CFP	-	0	-	-
CFP(L/R)	-	0	-	-
CFPALL	-	0	-	-

This modification changes working drawer into a false front on base and vanity cabinets. This is for cabinets with 5-5/8" top drawer opening only.

Specify: CFP = top single drawer front
CFPL = top left drawer front
CFPR = top right drawer front
CFPALL = all top drawer fronts

REDUCE TOP DRAWER DEPTH, 5" OR 8" CLEARANCE SECTION 135



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRTDD(5/8)	-	107	-	-

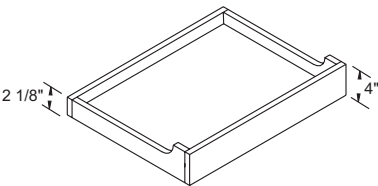
This modification reduces the top drawer depth on 24" deep base cabinets to allow for plumbing, gas lines etc. Specify either 5 or 8 within the modification code. This is for cabinets with 5-5/8" top drawer opening only, not applicable with drawer base cabinets. If the cabinet has multiple top drawers, all drawers will be reduced.

- MCTRDD5 reduces the drawer box to 15" deep for 5" clearance behind the box
- MCTRDD8 reduces the drawer box to 12" deep for 8" clearance behind the box

Note: Special depths are not available, nor are peninsula, angled front or cabinetry with accessories installed in the top drawer(s).

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications

SCOOPED DRAWER SECTION 136



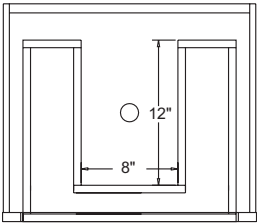
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSD	-	69/DRW BOX	-	-

This modification reduces the drawer box sides and back to accommodate cooktop installation on the top drawer of base cabinets. This mod is only available for base cabinets with a 5-5/8" top drawer opening.

- Clearance from top of cabinet to standard drawer box 2-3/8"
- Clearance from top of cabinet to scooped drawer box 3-3/4"

Note: Include countertop thickness in clearance calculations

DRAWER PREP FOR PLUMBING SECTION 137



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPFP	-	78/DRW BOX	-	-

This modification changes the top drawer box construction of full-width drawer base cabinetry, to have a plumbing clearance: 8" wide and 12" deep from the back of the drawer box. Price is per drawer box.

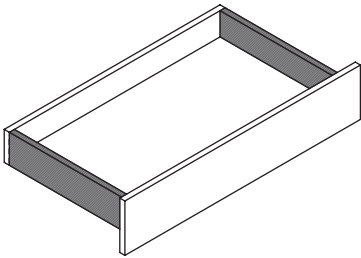
- Minimum cabinet width: 21"
- Minimum cabinet depth: 18"

Note: Not available with the following modifications: Reduced Top Drawer Depth

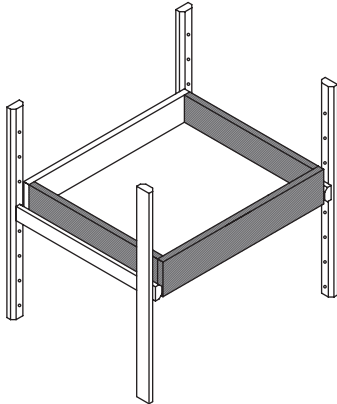
Not available with the following products: Roll Out Trays, Drawer Box Installed Accessories

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications

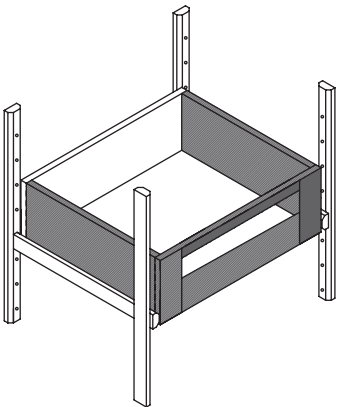
METAL DRAWER / ROT SIDES SECTION 138



Shaded areas are metal. (Sides)



3 1/2" Metal ROT - Shaded areas are metal (Sides/Front)



7" Metal ROT - Shaded areas are metal (Sides/Front)

CATALOG #	PRICE
MDBSGS	215/DRW BOX
MROT3GS	317/ROT
MROT6GS	389/ROT
MDBSSS	341/DRW BOX
MROT3SS	548/ROT
MROT6SS	789/ROT

This modification changes all drawer boxes to to have metal sides and Roll out Trays (ROT) to have metal sides and front. Drawer Bottom and back will be constructed out of 5/8" material finished in gray. Metal sides come in two color options; modification ending is GS is for Ecoat Gray Steel and modification ending in SS is for Stainless Steel.

- Use MDBS_ on all drawer boxes
- Use MROT3_ on all 4" tall ROT's
- Use MROT6_ on all 6 3/8" tall ROT's
- Drawer fronts must be slab when used with drawer box modification codes; MDBSGS and MDBSSS
- Minimim cabinet depth is 18":

Drawer box/ROT height will change when using this modification, see charts below

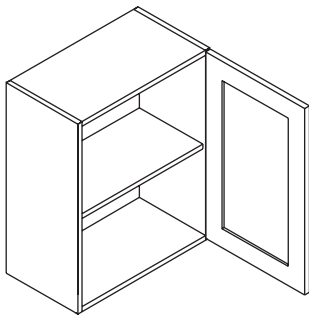
Height	
Wood Drawer:	Metal Drawer:
4"	3 1/2"
6 3/8"	3 1/2"
8"	7"
10"	9 1/2"

Height	
Wood ROT:	Metal Drawer:
4"	3 1/2"
6 3/8"	7"

Note: This modification is not available with:

Vanity Wall Hung Cabinets	2" high drawer boxes
Prep for Plumbing	Bread Drawer
Double Tiered Cutlery Divider	10" tall drawer boxes in 18" deep cabinets

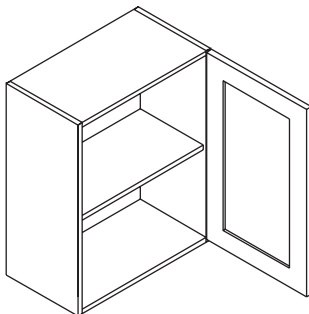
Interior Modifications



LAMINATE INTERIOR - WHITE SECTION 139

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCIWHT	0	0	0	-

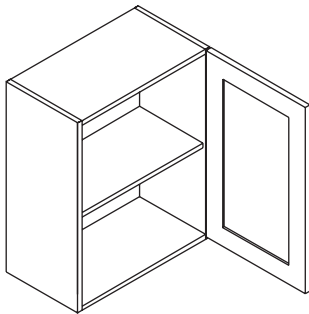
This modification changes the cabinet interior and shelving to white laminate.



LAMINATE INTERIOR-WOODGRAIN SECTION 140

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCIWDG	0	0	0	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior and shelving to woodgrain laminate.



NATURAL HARDWOOD VENEER INTERIOR SECTION 141

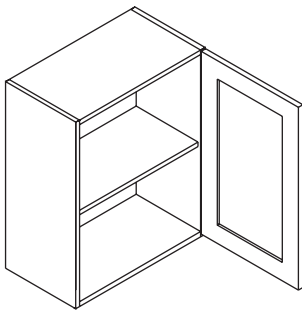
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCNVI	193	237	460	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior and shelving to hardwood natural veneer.

- If specialty sheens are specified, they will not be applied to cabinet interiors.
(See specialty sheens listed in section C.)

Note: Not available with the following product: under wall drawer with overlay.

Interior Modifications



MATCHING INTERIOR SECTION 142

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCEI	193	237	460	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior and shelving to match the exterior of cabinet in species and finish.

- If specialty sheens are specified, cabinet interior sheen will match the exterior of cabinet. (See specialty sheens listed in section C.)

Note: Installed accessories will not be specie or finish matched.

HIGH GLOSS LAMINATE INTERIOR SECTION 143

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAI	1022	1231	2565	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior and shelving to high gloss laminate to match the exterior of cabinet.

- Only available with Ricci door style.
- Backside of Door/Drawer fronts will be coordinating black, grey, or white material.

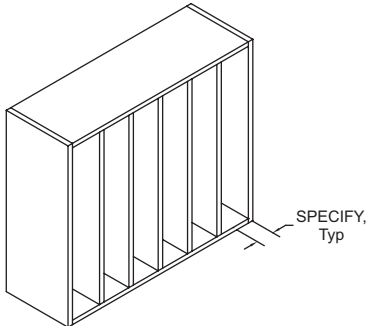
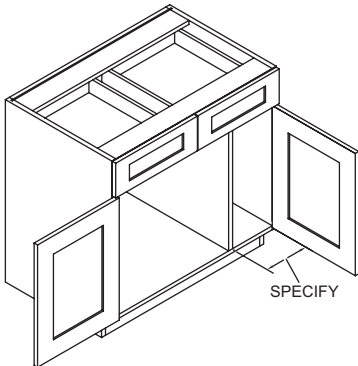
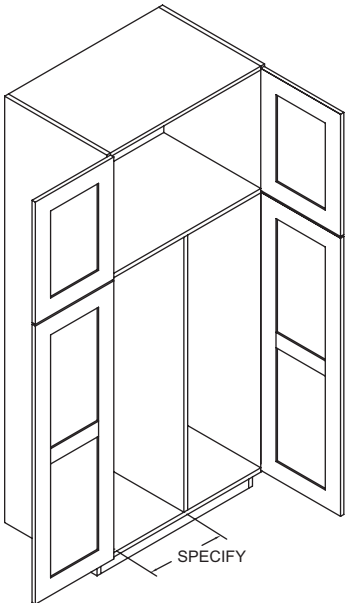
Note: Installed accessories will not be specie or finish matched.

ADD FIXED VERTICAL PARTITION SECTION 144

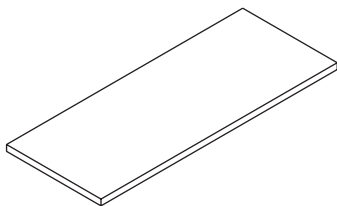
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFVP	107	147	316	-

This modification adds a 3/4" fixed vertical partition to the cabinet.

- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the placement in 1/16" increments.
- Shelves will be excluded in opening with divider unless specified.



Interior Modifications

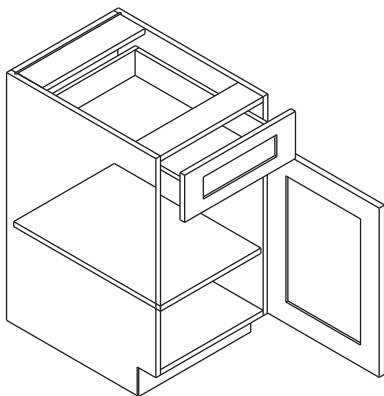


ADDITIONAL SHELF SECTION 145

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAS	147	269	269	-

This modification adds an additional shelf to a specified cabinet.

- Additional shelf aligns with standard shelf of cabinet



FULL DEPTH ADJUSTABLE SHELF SECTION 146

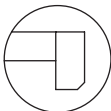
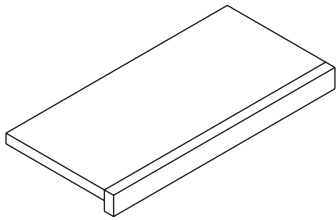
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFDAS	-	131	131	-

This modification replaces existing 1/2 depth shelving, with adjustable full-depth shelving.

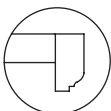
- Price is per shelf

Note: Not available on base cabinets with full height doors. These cabinets come standard with full depth shelves.

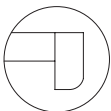
FURNITURE SHELVES
SECTION 147



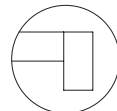
CTMB
Beveled



CTMO
Ogee



CTMR
Roundover



CTMS
Square

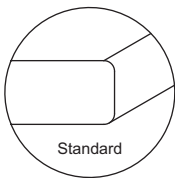
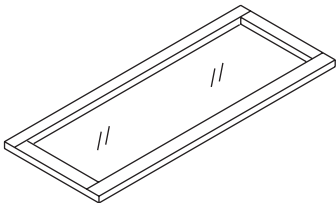
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFSHLF	+10%	+10%	+10%	-

This modification supplies a plywood shelf with 1-1/2" countertop moulding applied to the front edge, spanning the length and allowing the shelf to sit behind the faceframe of the cabinet.

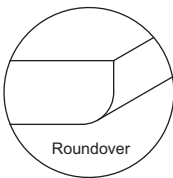
- Specify Beveled (CTMB), Ogee (CTMO), Roundover (CTMR) or Square (CTMS) for edge treatment
- Shelves match cabinet interior/species finish, unless they are laminate
- Woodgrain laminate interiors will have natural hardwood veneer plywood shelves
- White laminate interiors will have white opaque finished plywood shelves

Note: Not available for combination with the following modifications: Cabinet without Doors and Laminate Interior. Not available with corner, diagonal, angled, wall specie shelf, and end shelf cabinetry.

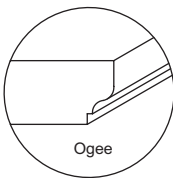
PREP FOR GLASS SHELF
SECTION 148



Standard



Roundover



Ogee

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPFGS	224	224	224	-

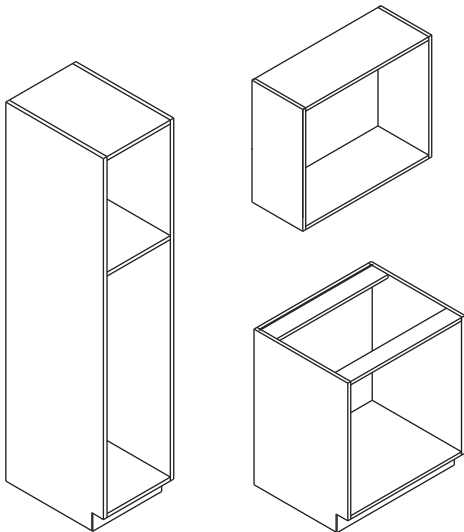
This modification replaces the standard, species veneer core plywood shelf with a 3/4" thick solid species shelf that is prepped to accept field installed 1/4" thick glass. (not included—tempered glass recommended)

- Specify shelf edge profile: Standard, Roundover, Ogee
- Price is per shelf to be prepped

Note: Not available with the following modifications: Cabinet without Doors, Laminate Interior. Not available on square corner or diagonal corner cabinetry.

Cabinet Modifications

CABINET CASE ONLY SECTION 149

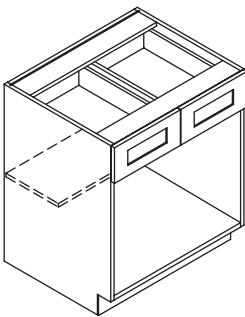


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
DLALL	-30%	-30%	-30%	-

This modification supplies the cabinet box. Does not include the doors, shelving, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, glides or accessories.

- Cabinet case is bored for hinging, glides, and shelving if applicable to product selected.
- Cabinet interior will follow the global of order unless interior modification is added to line item.

Note: Not available for Lazy Susan Cabinets.

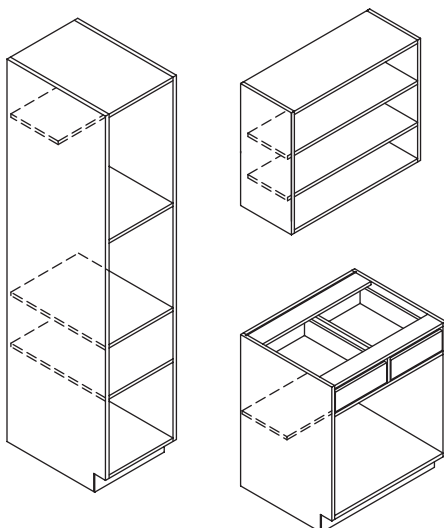


CABINET WITHOUT DOORS SECTION 150

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
DLDR	-10%	-10%	-10%	-

This modification supplies the cabinet box without doors. Includes drawer boxes, glides, drawer fronts, shelves, and accessories where applicable.

- Cabinet case will not be bored for hinging.
- Cabinet interior will follow the global of order unless interior modification is added to line item.



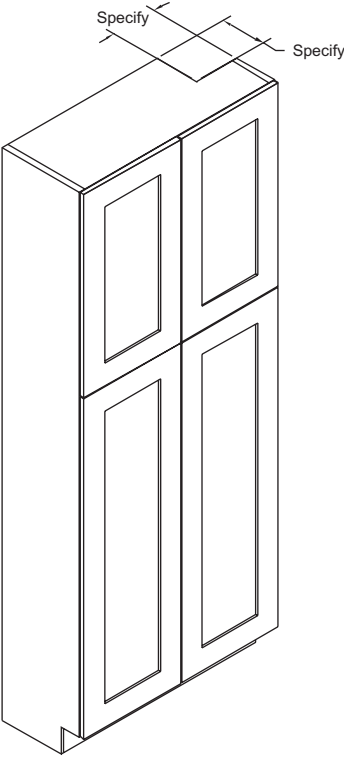
CABINET WITHOUT DOORS AND DRAWER FRONTS SECTION 151

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
DLDRDF	-25%	-25%	-25%	-

This modification supplies the cabinet box without doors and drawer fronts. Includes shelving, drawer boxes, glides and accessories where applicable.

- Cabinet case is bored for hinging.
- Cabinet interior will follow the global of order unless interior modification is added to line item.

PIPE CHASE SECTION 152

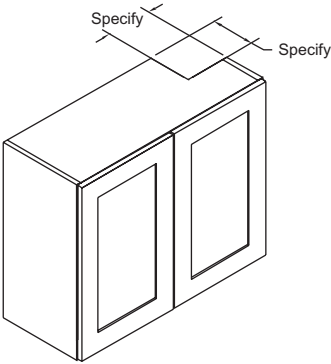
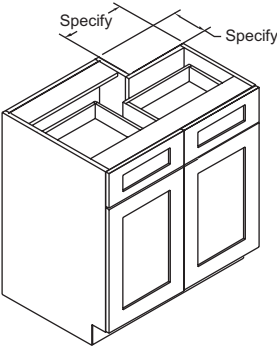


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPC	331	331	644	-

This modification creates a recess in the back of cabinet.

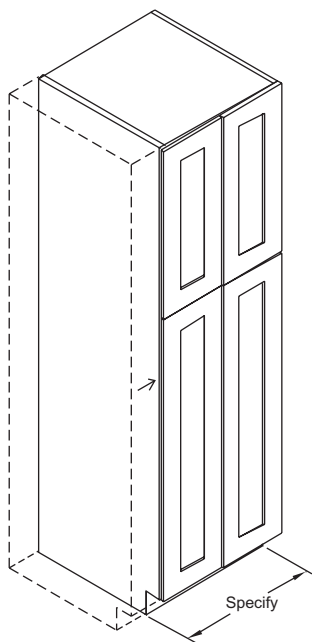
- Include detailed drawing specifying location in 1/16" increments.
- Full depth shelves are standard.

Note: Can be used to create a clipped back on a wall diagonal cabinet.



Reduce/Oversize Modifications

REDUCE WIDTH SECTION 153



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRW	0	0	0	0

This modification reduces the overall width of a cabinet, filler, end panel with filler, filler box, or panel. Cabinet doors configuration will be split equally. Available in 1/16" increments.

Choose a standard model/size in the next largest size of desired model, and reduce from there.

Cabinets

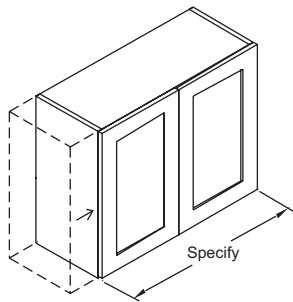
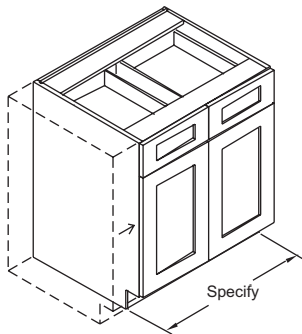
- All butt door cabinets over 36" wide will have a center stile
- Minimum reduced width for butt door cabinets: 21"
- Minimum cabinet width with drawer: 9"
- Minimum cabinet width with roll out trays: 12"
- Modification is not available for corner cabinetry

Trim

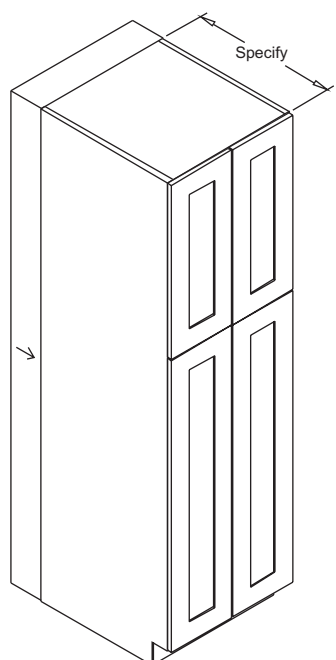
- Minimum reduce width for filler is 3/4"
- Minimum reduce width for end panel with filler is 1"
- Minimum reduce width for filler box is 1 1/2"
- Minimum reduce width for panel is 4"

Note: Wall Organizer models will reduce from the center of the organizer section.

Check door style, accessories and individual sections for availability and width restrictions.



Reduce/Oversize Modifications



REDUCE DEPTH SECTION 154

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRD	0	0	0	0

This modification reduces the overall depth of a cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box. Available in 1/16" increments.

Choose a standard model in the next largest size, and reduce from there.

- Minimum depth on cabinets without drawers and accessories: 4"
- Minimum depth on cabinets with drawers, accessories, Refrigerator Wall with Lift up Bifold doors and Microwave Wall Cabinets: 12"
- Minimum depth on cabinets with roll out trays and roll out shelves: 13"
- Minimum depth on cabinets with floor mount roll out trays and roll out shelves: 12"
- Minimum depth on peninsula cabinets: 4"
- Minimum depth to receive soft-close glides: 12"
- Minimum depth for end panel and end panel with filler is 4"
- Minimum depth for filler box is 12"

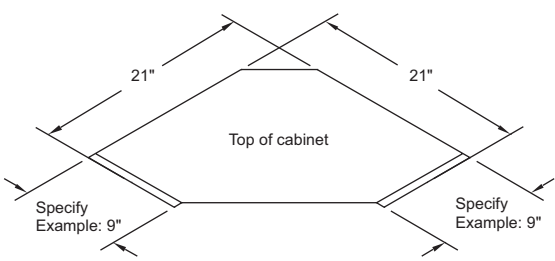
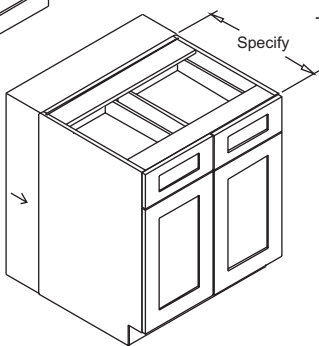
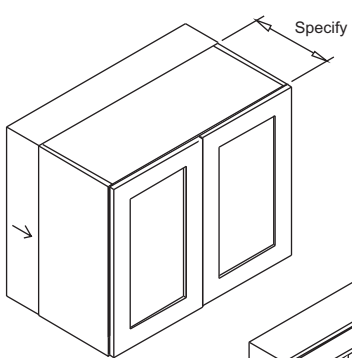
Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and depth restrictions.

REDUCE DEPTH DIAGONAL AND SQUARE CORNER CABINETS

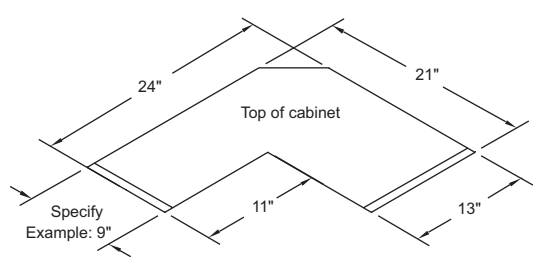
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRD(L/R/B)	0	0	0	-

This modification reduces the depth of side specified, opposite back will be reduced by the same dimension. Available in 1/16" increments.

- Specify reduce depth left (L), right (R), or both (B)
- L and R can't be used on the same cabinet, B must be used
- Cabinet face frame and door size(s) will not change
- Minimum depth is 4"



MCRDB Shown

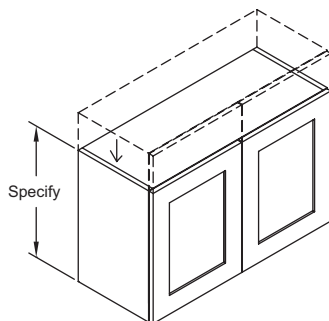
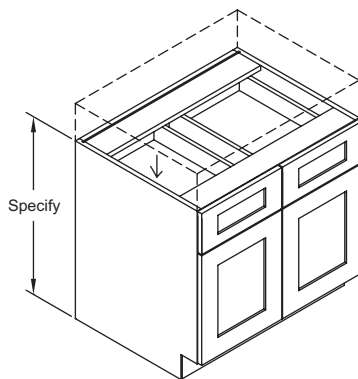
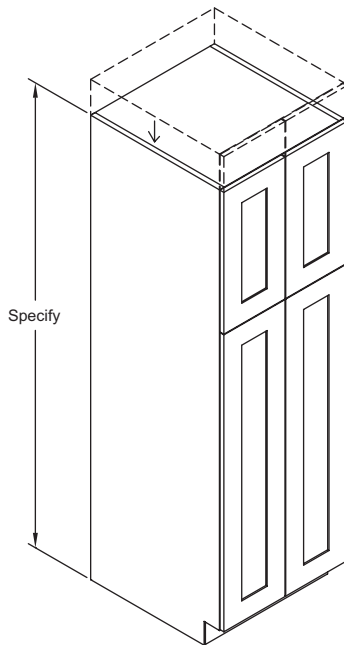


MCRDL Shown

Reduced Depth Diagonal: When reducing the depth of a diagonal cabinet, the back dimensions will also reduce the same amount, while the face frame and door on the front of the cabinet remain the same.

Reduce/Oversize Modifications

REDUCE HEIGHT SECTION 155



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRH	0	0	0	0

This modification reduces the overall height of a cabinet, filler, end panel, end panel with filler, filler box, or panel. Cabinet face frame dimensions will be affected as noted below. Available in 1/16" increments.

- Choose a standard model/size in the next largest size to reduce.
- Height reduction may result in shelf removal.

Wall Cabinets

- Transom Wall Cabinets reduce height in lower section only, upper section will align with 15" high wall cabinets.
- Wall Cabinets with sections (not transom walls) reduce height in upper section only, reduction available in other sections via Custom Quote.

Base Cabinets

- Base Cabinets reduce height in the door section
- Base Oven, Base Microwave and Base Warming Drawer cabinets reduce height in the bottom drawer section
- Drawer Base Cabinets:
 - 2 drawer cabinet - reduced height split equally between drawers
 - 3 drawer cabinet - reduced height split equally between bottom 2 drawers
 - 4 drawer cabinet - reduced height in bottom drawer only
- Base End Shelf Cabinets reduce height in upper section, center shelf does not change location
- Base Wine Cabinet reduce in 6" increments only

Tall Cabinets

- Tall cabinets reduce height in the upper section only. Minimum tall cabinet height 72"

Utility Cabinets

- Reduced to 81-3/4" removes the 3/4 depth shelf from upper section
- Single Oven and Tall Microwave Cabinets: Reduced less than 84" removes 1 shelf from upper section
- Double Oven /Double Oven-Microwave Cabinets: Reduced less than 87" removes 1 shelf from upper section
- Oven -Microwave Cabinet / Oven-Microwave-Warming Drawer Cabinet: Reduced less than 90" removes 1 shelf from upper section
- Generic Oven-Microwave-1 Drawer, Generic Oven - Microwave, Generic Oven - Warming Drawer - Microwave: Reduced less than 93" removes 1 shelf from upper section

Office and Furniture Cabinets

- Office Desk Base Cabinets reduce in the door section
- File Drawer Desk Base Cabinets:
 - 2 drawer cabinet - reduced height split equally between drawers
 - 3 drawer cabinet - reduced height in middle drawer section only
- Bookcase Cabinet with doors will reduce in the upper section
- Locker Cabinet reduce in the middle or open section

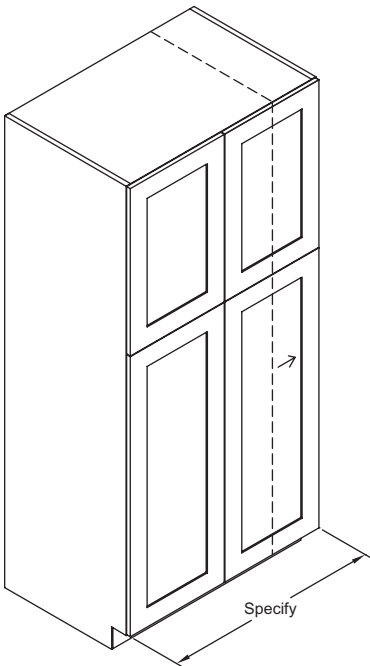
Trim

- Minimum height for filler, end panel, end panel with filler, and panel is 9".
- Minimum height for filler box is 12".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and height restrictions.

Reduce/Oversize Modifications

OVERSIZE WIDTH SECTION 156



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOW	292	373	455	+25%

This modification increases the overall width of the cabinet or end panel with filler. Choose the largest size available and increase up to 18" in 1/16" increments.

Cabinet

- Maximum width of 36" for tall and 48" for base and wall cabinets.
- If used in conjunction with the oversize height modification, only one dimension can exceed 48".
- Modification is not available for corner cabinetry.
- Please refer to Installation Instructions <https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>.
- Not available with vanity cabinets.

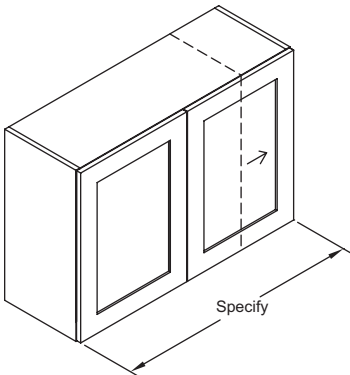
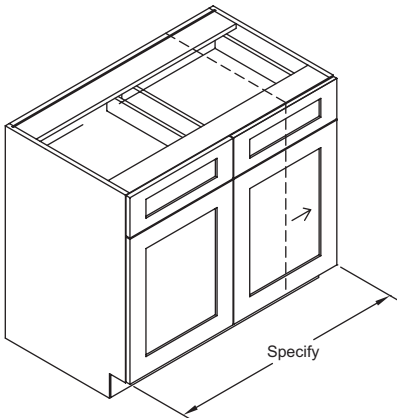
Trim

- Maximum width of end panel with filler is 6".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and depth restrictions. Medicine cabinets not available for this modification.

Price Reduction

- When two oversize mods are used a reduction of \$143 will be applied to line item
- When three oversize mods are used a reduction of \$320 will be applied to line item



Reduce/Oversize Modifications

OVERSIZE DEPTH SECTION 157

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOD	240	320	398	+25%

This modification increases the overall depth of the cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box. Choose the largest size available and increase up to 18" in 1/16" increments.

Cabinet

- Maximum cabinet depth of 30".
- Cabinets 30" deep will receive increased depth drawer boxes and roll out trays.
- Modification is not available for corner cabinetry.
- Please refer to Installation Instructions <https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

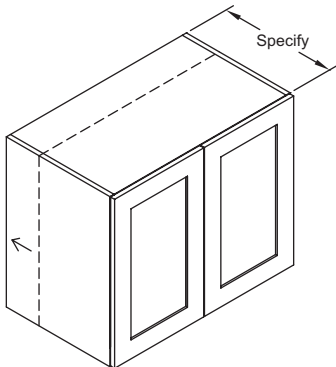
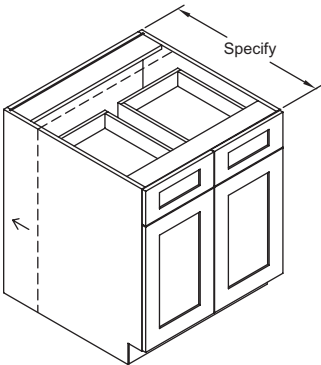
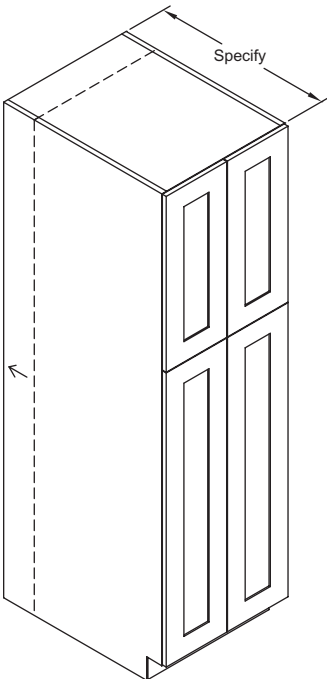
Trim

- Maximum end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box is 36".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and depth restrictions. Medicine cabinets not available for this modification.

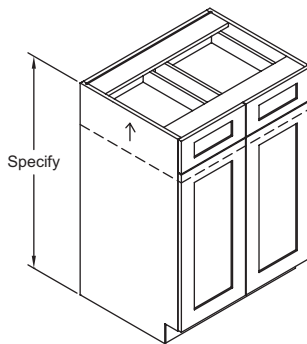
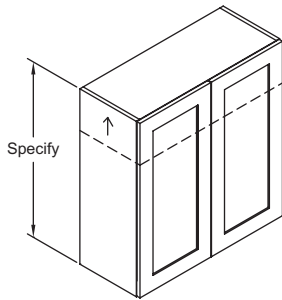
Price Reduction

- When two oversize mods are used a reduction of \$143 will be applied to line item
- When three oversize mods are used a reduction of \$320 will be applied to line item



Reduce/Oversize Modifications

OVERSIZE HEIGHT SECTION 158



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOH	292	373	-	+25%

This modification increases the overall height of the cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box. Choose the largest size available and increase up to 18" in 1/16" increments.

Wall Cabinets

- Wall cabinet with single opening maximum height is 60" and Wall cabinets with multiple vertical openings maximum height is 66"
- Transom Wall Cabinets increase height in lower cabinet section only, maximum overall height 66". Upper section will align with 15" high wall cabinets
- Wall Cabinets with sections (not transom walls) increase height in upper section only, maximum overall height 66"
- Wall Wine Cabinets increase in 3" increments only

Base Cabinets

- Base and Vanity Cabinet maximum height: 40 1/2" (exceptions noted below)
- Base Cabinets increase height in the door section
- Base Oven, Base Microwave and Base Warming Drawer cabinets increase height in the bottom drawer section
- Range Top/Range Base Cabinets:
 - Range Top Cabinet standard height 28-1/2", maximum increased height: 34-1/2"
 - Range base with Drawer/Dish Drawer Cabinet, maximum increased height: 21"
 - Range Panel, maximum increased height: 12"
- Drawer Base Cabinets:
 - 2 drawer cabinet - increased height split equally between drawers
 - 3 drawer cabinet - increased height split equally between bottom 2 drawers
 - 4 drawer cabinet - increased height in bottom drawer only
- Base End Shelf Cabinets increase height in upper section, center shelf does not change location
- Base Wine Cabinet increase in 6" increments only

Trim

- Maximum height for end panel, end panel with filler, and filler box is 120".
- Maximum height for valance is 12".

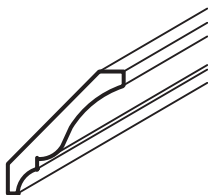
Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and height restrictions.

Price Reduction

- When two oversize mods are used a reduction of \$143 will be applied to line item
- When three oversize mods are used a reduction of \$320 will be applied to line item

Please refer to Installation Instructions <https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

Trim Modifications

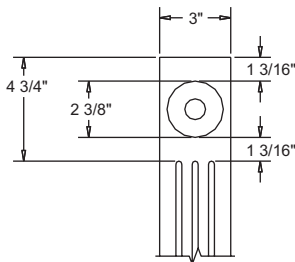


FINISH BOTH SIDES SECTION 159

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MPFBS	-	-	-	+10%

This modification finishes moulding and panels on both sides.

- End grain will not be finished.
- Panel to filler fasteners will be visible on the inside when this modification is used on panels with fillers.



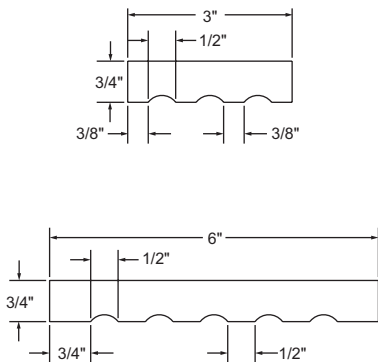
ROSETTE OPTION SECTION 160

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MROSET	-	-	-	87

This modification adds integrated rosette to top of filler or turning/pilaster.

- Minimum width is 3".
- Not available on Specialty Materials: Bamboo, Wenge, High Gloss Laminate and Textured Laminate.

Note: Only available for plain or fluted fillers, turning style D, and turning or pilaster style E.



1/2" FLUTING SECTION 161

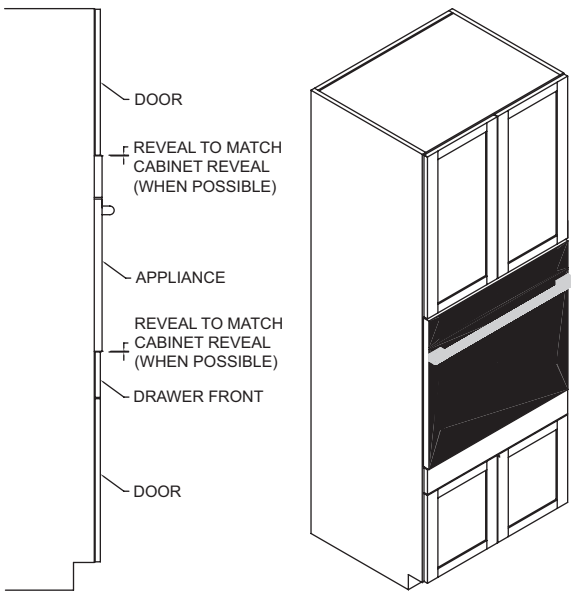
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MFLUTE	-	-	-	0

This modification changes the flutes to be 1/2" wide by 1/4" deep.

- Number of flutes per width:
- 3 flutes - less than 4" wide
 - 4 flutes - 4" to 5" wide
 - 5 flutes - wider than 5"

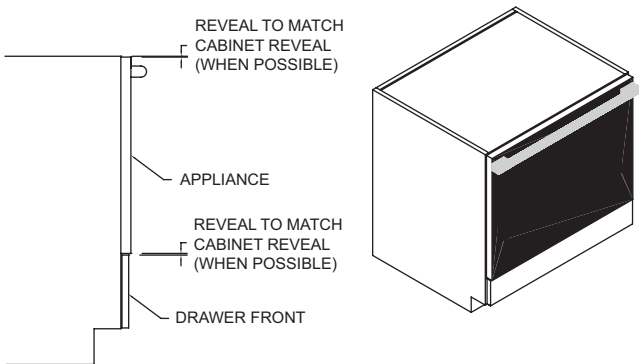
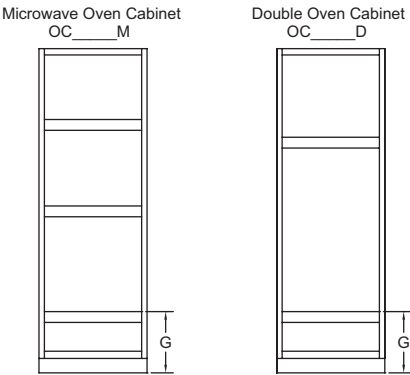
MINIMAL APPLIANCE REVEAL
SECTION 162

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMAR	263/OPENING	263/OPENING	263/OPENING	-

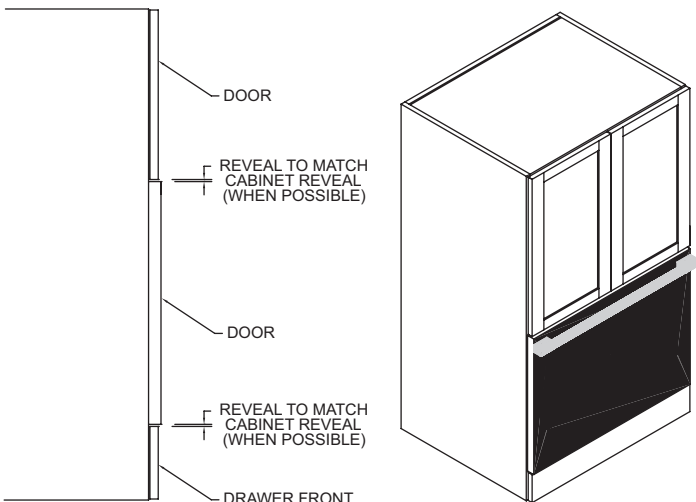


This modification will calculate appliance cut-outs with minimal reveals based on appliance manufactures recommendations. If reveals outside of manufactures recommendations are needed, please include a drawings with your order, an Omega print will be sent for your approval.

- Specify the following:
 - Appliance Brand
 - Manufacture Model #
 - Manufactures Cut-Out specification details
 - Specifications showing appliance overlay onto cabinet
 - Manufactures recommendation for clearance above & below appliance



- For tall cabinet applications with the “D” or “M” cutout option, the G dimension will begin at 15” from the bottom of the cabinet, unless specified differently by the appliance manufacture. If a dimension other than 15” is required, please add a note on the order form when the order is submitted.



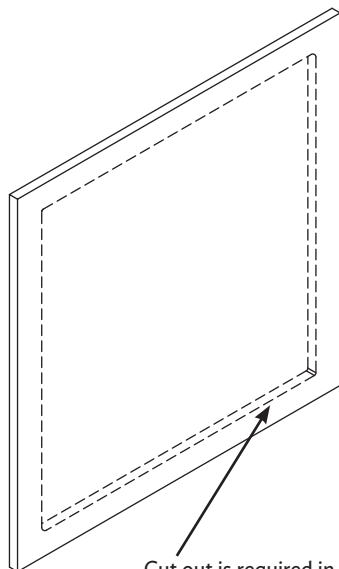
Appliance Modifications

APPLIANCE TRIM KIT SECTION 163

This modification is for adding a 3/4" thick trim kit for each appliance opening of cabinet. Outside profile will resemble door style ordered.

Last digit in catalog number represents cabinet application:

- M = Microwave
- S = Single Oven
- D = Double Oven
- W = Warming Drawer



Cut out is required in field.

TRIM KIT FOR COPE & STICK AND MITER DOOR STYLES

CATALOG#	\$
MFATKM	352
MFATKS	380
MFATKD	632
MFATKW	352

- Trim kits will require field trimming for interior cut out.
- Miter door trim kit will be constructed with dowels with a similar outside profile.
- Not available Wakefield, Williamsburg, Woodward, and Aluminum door styles.

VENEER KIT FOR DESOTO, PENNISON, AND TARIN DOOR STYLES

CATALOG #	\$
MVFATKM	706
MVFATKS	785
MVFATKD	1355
MVFATKW	364

- Trim kits will require field cut out.
- Maximum field cut out width on door panel should only be 4 1/2" less than actual cabinet width.
- Required for appliance cabinetry ordered in Bamboo and Wenge.

LAMINATE KIT FOR NASH, NELLA, AND RICCI DOOR STYLES

CATALOG #	PRICE
MAFATKM	741
MAFATKS	822
MAFATKD	1643
MAFATKW	330

- Trim kits will require field cut out.
- Maximum field cut out width on door panel should only be 4 1/2" less than actual cabinet width.